

UCT ACC MPhil Urban Infrastructure: Design and Management
CIV5037Z
Minor dissertation

SWNPIE003
Pieter L. Swanepoel
2019.01.28

**AN EVALUATION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION PROGRAMME AS
IMPLEMENTED THROUGH THE MVULA TRUST BY THE LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF
EDUCATION**

University of Cape Town

The copyright of this thesis vests in the author. No quotation from it or information derived from it is to be published without full acknowledgement of the source. The thesis is to be used for private study or non-commercial research purposes only.

Published by the University of Cape Town (UCT) in terms of the non-exclusive license granted to UCT by the author.

DECLARATION

I know the meaning of plagiarism and declare that all the work in the document, save for that which is properly acknowledged, is my own. This thesis/dissertation has been submitted to the Turnitin module (or equivalent similarity and originality checking software) and I confirm that my supervisor has seen my report and any concerns revealed by such have been resolved with my supervisor.

Signed by candidate

Pieter L. Swanepoel

Date: 2019.01.28

Dedicated to Michael Komape

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES AND TABLES	6
ABBREVIATIONS	7
ABSTRACT	8
1 INTRODUCTION	10
1.1 Background	10
1.2 Research problem	13
1.3 Research question	16
1.4 Approach to research	17
1.5 Chapter outline	19
2 LITERATURE REVIEW	20
2.1 Institutionalised means of public service delivery	20
2.2 Sustainability innovation	24
3 POLICY & LEGISLATION	32
3.1 Constitution of South Africa	32
3.2 Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)	33
3.3 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)	33
3.4 Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)	34
3.5 South African Schools Act (SASA)	35
3.6 Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure	36
4 RESEARCH	38
4.1 Institutional context	38
4.2 Agency Agreements between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust	41
4.2.1 Memorandums of Agreement	42
4.2.2 Addendums	43
4.2.3 Co-production	50
4.3 Decentralised water and sanitation delivery by the LDoE	52
4.4 An evaluation of the cost parameter of project implementation	56
4.4.1 Expenditure data research parameters and methodology	56
4.4.2 Expenditure per addendum	59
4.4.3 Expenditure per project	61
4.4.4 Expenditure on implementing agent management fees	62
4.5 Evaluation of Capital Expenditure for insights into public service delivery	64
4.5.1 Total Capital Expenditure per district and facility	64
4.5.2 Average Capital Expenditure per Financial Year	65
4.5.3 Capital Expenditure per Facility Type	65

4.5.4	Capital Expenditure per learner according to facility type	66
4.5.5	Capital Expenditure per learner according to school size	67
4.5.6	Capital Expenditure per learner according to geographical location	69
4.5.7	Capital Expenditure per learner according to school quintile	70
5	CONCLUSION	72
6	BIBLIOGRAPHY	76
7	ANNEXURE A	80

FIGURES AND TABLES

Figure 1: Map of South African public schools with pit latrines (Mweli, 2018)	12
Figure 2: Map of Limpopo schools with pit latrines (Mweli, 2018)	13
Figure 3: How the Enviro Loo Works (Enviro Loo, 2018)	55
Figure 4: Trippel Constraints, also known as “the iron triangle” (Lee, 2010).	56
Figure 5: Overall Expenditure per addendum against budget	60
Figure 6: Project expenditure success rate per addendum	61
Table 1: Audit of sanitation backlog in South African schools (Mweli, 2018)	12
Table 2: LDoE Infrastructure Funding Source, Budget and Expenditure	40
Table 3: Summary of projects on Addendums 1 to 15	44
Table 4: Summary of projects on Addendums 1 to 15 per District Municipality	44
Table 5: Summary of projects on Addendum 1	46
Table 6: Summary of projects on Addendum 2	46
Table 7: Summary of projects on Addendum 3	47
Table 8: Summary of projects on Addendum 4	47
Table 9: Summary of projects on Addendum 5	48
Table 10: Summary of projects on Addendum 6	48
Table 11: Summary of projects on Addendum 7	49
Table 12: Summary of projects on Addendum 8	50
Table 13: Overall Expenditure per addendum	59
Table 14: Project expenditure per addendum	61
Table 15: Project cost breakdown	63
Table 16: Capital expenditure per District Municipality	65
Table 17: Capital expenditure per type of facility	66
Table 18: Capital expenditure per learner at Public Ordinary Schools	66
Table 19: Capital expenditure per learner at Primary Public Ordinary Schools	68
Table 20: Capital expenditure per learner at Secondary Public Ordinary Schools	69
Table 21: Capital expenditure per learner, based on District Municipality	70
Table 22: Capital expenditure per learner, based on school quintile.	71

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Description
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EIG	Education Infrastructure Grant
EMIS	Education Management Information System
ES	Equitable Share
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
IDT	Independent Development Trust
IPMP	Infrastructure Programme Management Plan
LEDA	Limpopo Economic Development Agency
LDoE	Limpopo Department of Education
LDPWRI	Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
LPT	Limpopo Provincial Treasury
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MoA	Memorandum of Agreement
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PREMIS	Professional Real Estate Management Information System
PSP	Professional Service Providers
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SAFE	Sanitation Appropriate For Education
U-AMP	User Asset Management Plan

ABSTRACT

The study evaluates the water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust by the Limpopo Department of Education (LDoE) in terms of the agency agreement between the two parties, thereby providing:

- A precedent of public services and infrastructure delivery through co-production
- A precedent of sustainability innovation in the midst of resource scarcity through the large-scale decentralisation of basic services with off-grid water and sanitation systems.

The study looks into the context in which the formal arrangement between The Mvula Trust and the LDoE came into place and which continues to be implemented as an alternative means of public service delivery by the state. It further looks into the extent of the deliverables of the programme, which consists of more than 1 843 projects, and on which more than a billion rand has been spent.

The scope of works for most of the projects implemented by The Mvula Trust consist mainly of the provisioning and upgrading of water and sanitation services at public schools in the province, including the construction of the dry waste sanitation facilities and the drilling of boreholes. This decentralised form of basic service delivery, unconnected to municipal water supply or sewer systems, was borne mostly out of necessity, but is an improvement on the unsustainable and unaffordable centralised water supply and sewer systems that have been found to be both unsustainable and unaffordable in the long run. The scale and consistency of the roll-out of decentralised water and sanitation systems by the LDoE is commendable and has made it the norm, rather than the exception at schools in the province.

The expenditure on a portion of the programme, that is mostly completed, is evaluated to determine the success or failures of the programme as measured against the cost parameter, and finds that The Mvula Trust managed to complete the overall programme within budget. However, when the data for each addendum is compared, it becomes evident that only three of the eight addendums were completed within budget, four was less than 20% over the budget and one was more than 20% over the budget. When the expenditure data per project is evaluated, it reveals that only 62% of the projects can be deemed to be successful in terms of the cost parameter of projects that finished within the allocated project cost. However, the trendline suggests that The Mvula Trust is increasingly improving in keeping their expenditure within the allocated budget.

The study reveals that The Mvula Trust is remunerated 10% of the project cost as an implementing agent management fee, with an additional 2% for disbursements. This management fee percentage is fairly high when compared to other implementing agents, especially when the fees for Professional Service Providers are added, which combined with the management fee result in more than 30% of the construction cost.

An evaluation of this capital expenditure at these facilities reveals that there is a substantial difference between the average expenditure per learner depending on the size of the school as measured by the school enrolment in 2017. For primary schools the capital expenditure amounts to R6,818 per learner at micro primary schools, with enrolments of less than 135 learners; as opposed to R1,230 per learner at mega primary schools, with enrolments of more than 931 learners. Similarly, for secondary schools the capital expenditure amounts to R6,242 per learner at micro secondary schools, with enrolments of less than 200 learners; as opposed to R1,387 per learner at mega secondary schools, with enrolments of more than 1 000 learners.

With the substantial infrastructure needs that exist at schools in Limpopo, coupled with limited funding to address these challenges, it would be prudent for expenditure to be channelled to where it would have the greatest impact. The data would suggest that the greatest impact would be achieved if priority is given to the implementation of infrastructure projects at larger sized schools.

1 INTRODUCTION

The water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust by the LDoE is of particular interest for two main reasons: first, as a precedent of public services and infrastructure delivery through co-production; and secondly, as a precedent of sustainability innovation through the large-scale decentralisation of basic services through off-grid water and sanitation systems.

1.1 Background

Despite more than 20 years of democracy in South Africa, and many improvements of school infrastructure and the provision of water and sanitation services, enormous challenges remain regarding these aspects. The result of these challenges has been brought to the forefront with the tragic deaths of learners due to unsafe sanitation facilities at schools in South Africa. This has led to an intervention from President Ramaphosa and the launch of the Sanitation Appropriate for Education (SAFE) initiative on 14 August 2018 to “spare generations of young South Africans the indignity, discomfort and danger of using pit latrines and other unsafe facilities in our schools” (National Department of Basic Education, 2018). The following is an excerpt from President Ramaphosa’s opening address at the launch of the SAFE initiative, which provides a succinct summary of where South Africa as a country has come from, the current challenges it faces in terms of sanitation infrastructure at schools and a rallying call regarding the way forward (Ramaphosa, 2018):

“Schools should be places where children can be safe, supported, nurtured and empowered...There are nearly 4,000 schools across the country that only have pit latrines or other inappropriate sanitation facilities. These are the schools that serve the children of the poor. It was in such a school, Mahlodumela Primary School in Limpopo, where five-year-old Michael Komape drowned in a pit toilet in 2014. And it was in such a school, Luna Junior Primary School in the Eastern Cape, where Lumka Mkethwa lost her life in March this year. The utterly tragic and devastating deaths of children so young and so innocent remind us of the human consequences of service delivery delayed... The percentage of households with access to improved sanitation increased from 62% in 2002 to 80% in 2015. In the public school

system, since the advent of democracy, over 11,000 schools have been provided with flush toilets linked either to a municipal connection or a septic tank. In instances where reticulated water connections are not available, government has provided appropriate alternative sanitation technologies in a further 9,600 public schools. Despite this progress, we are painfully aware that we have not done enough, and we are not moving nearly as fast as we need to. In our quest to ensure universal access to safe and dignified sanitation, we need to employ the sanitation solutions of tomorrow – not yesterday. Current models of sanitation are expensive, require large-scale networked infrastructure, have a high energy budget and use much more water than we have... The new toilet systems are localised, usually off-grid, potentially energy producing and use minimal water, if any. By finding innovative solutions to a challenging problem, we will not only be making our schools safer and the lives of learners better, but we will be opening new possibilities for environmentally sustainable sanitation... There is an urgent need to collectively develop infrastructure that will bring dignity to those who lack safe and adequate sanitation and, thereby, improve public health... This is something we must do, for our children, for their future, and for our country.”

The Limpopo Department of Education (LDoE) has been implementing an ongoing water and sanitation programme to public schools within the province to eradicate the backlog of basic services and to improve conditions for teaching and learning.

Limpopo is a water scarce province. A large proportion of the schools in the province does not have a reliable water source. Many schools function with pit toilets, creating an unsafe and unhygienic environment for teachers and learners. Current policy direct that plain pit or bucket latrines are not allowed at schools.

Accordingly, the water and sanitation programme implemented by the LDoE through an agency agreement with The Mvula Trust consists mainly of the drilling of boreholes and the construction of *Enviro Loo* toilets, which are dry, ventilated toilets that are not connected to a sewer line and that require intermitted emptying.

However, despite the programme running for more than eight years and with more than a billion rand spent on the programme to date, the challenges remaining are frightening. Of the 3 700 public ordinary schools in the province, there are still 507 schools with only pit

latrines, 853 schools with some form of proper sanitation, but with pit latrines not demolished, 400 schools in need of Grade R toilets for younger learners, and 614 schools in need of additional seats. This problem is not unique to Limpopo, as the following table and map provided by the National Department of Basic Education (DBE) at the launch of the SAFE initiatives show:

Table 1: Audit of sanitation backlog in South African schools (Mweli, 2018)

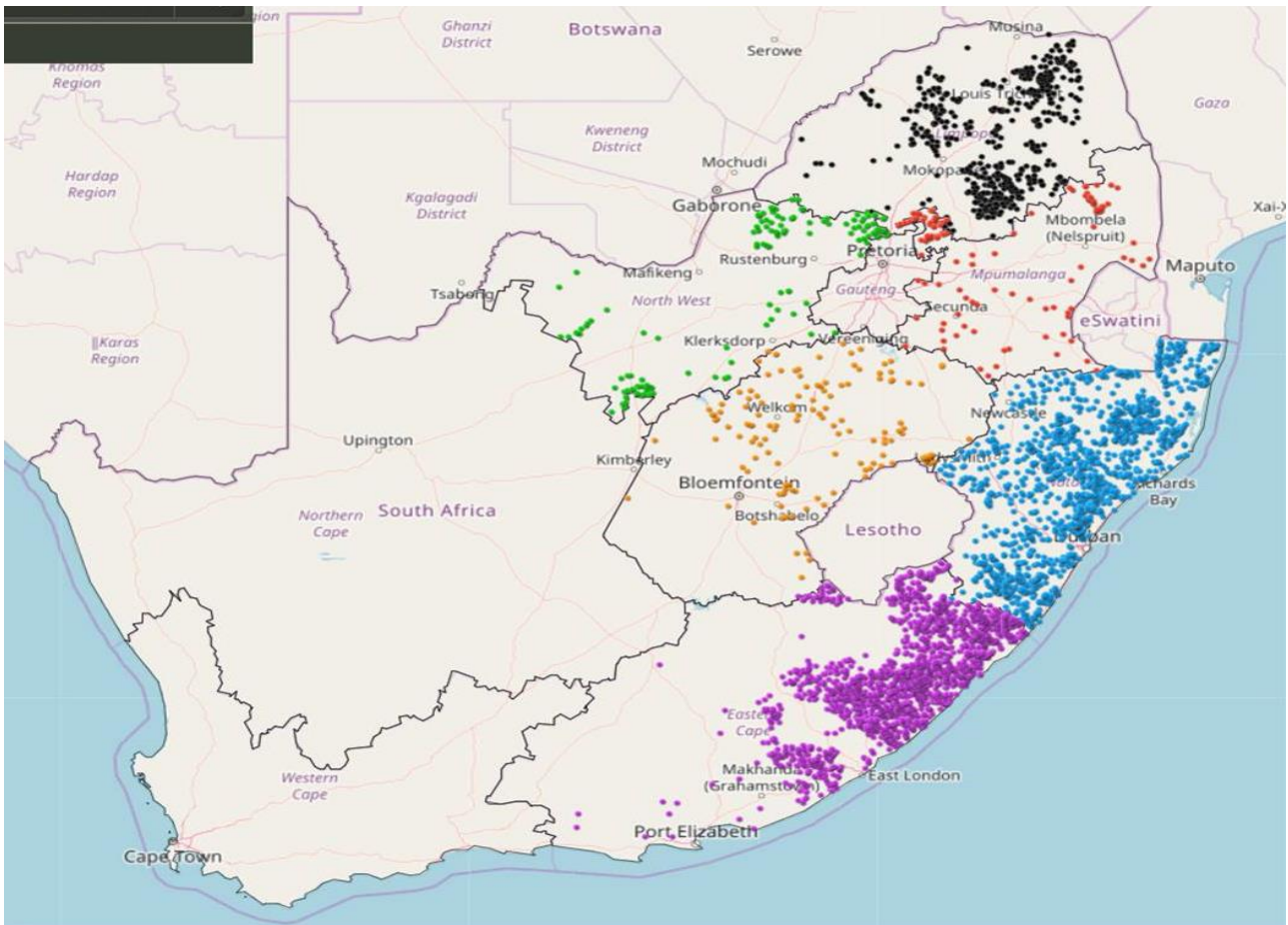


Figure 1: Map of South African public schools with pit latrines (Mweli, 2018)

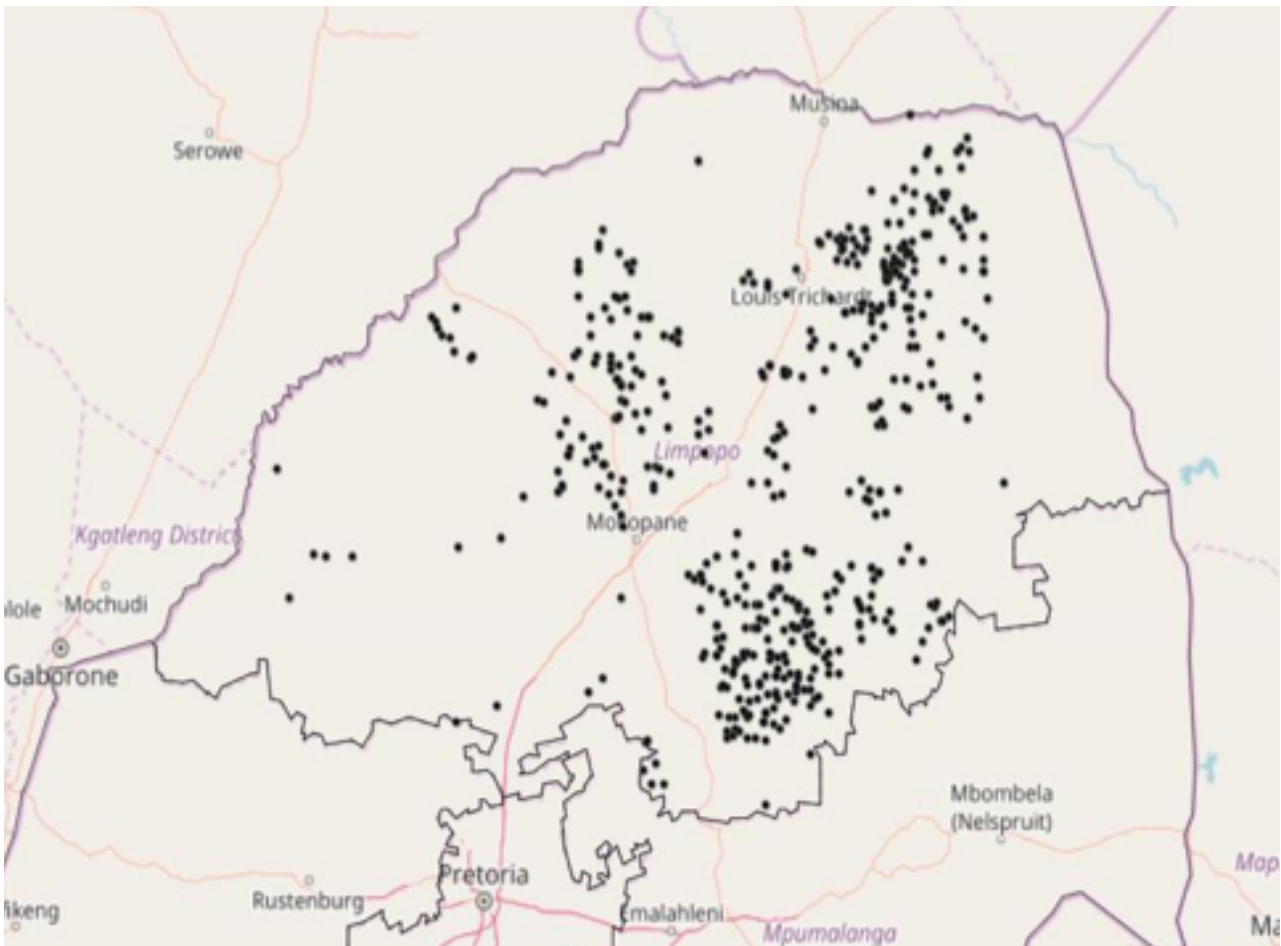


Figure 2: Map of Limpopo schools with pit latrines (Mweli, 2018)

Overall the LDoE will require an additional R3,512,529,000 to build 39 0128 toilet seats required to eradicate the entire sanitation shortage in Limpopo (Toerien, email communication, 2018, August 31).

It is clear that the need is great: a lot has been done to provide water and sanitation facilities at public schools in South Africa, but a lot more still needs to be done. Accordingly, it is an opportune moment to take a step back and evaluate what has been done and how, in order to determine whether there are lessons that can be learned from what was done, in order to improve implementation going forward.

1.2 Research problem

The challenges facing the LDoE and the education sector as a whole regarding infrastructure delivery is, however, not unique. All the different spheres in government and the different government departments in South Africa are all facing the same challenges of having too much to do with too little resources, whether monetary or otherwise, to do it with.

The new South African government was already on the back foot at the start of the democratic dispensation due to the highly unequal and wasteful service provisioning of the apartheid era, where the quality of service delivery received was dependent on the skin colour of the community served. In order to encourage and enforce separate development, the infrastructure services provided by the apartheid government to marginalised black communities was often spent (and sometimes duplicated) in areas far away from urban centres, counter to the global trend of urbanisation where population numbers would naturally gravitate towards centres of economic opportunities.

South Africa generally consisted of two standards of service provisioning: the first world type services of a networked infrastructure of Inclusive Urbanism, and the third world type services of 'make do with what you have' of Slum Urbanism and rural realities. This not only led to an enormous backlog of services in the areas where it is most required, but also created a public expectation that all services provided should not only be equal, but of the same standard and largesse as was only available to a privileged few: high quality, networked services provided cheaply and with uninterrupted supply.

Unfortunately, this highly subsidised form of service delivery has been found the world over to be unaffordable and unsustainable in the long run, due to its assumption of an unlimited supply of natural resources. Yet, the slow pace of service delivery and the highly unequal standards of living conditions has led in South Africa to unmet expectations and growing frustration, resulting in ever-increasing service delivery protest. Municipal IQ reported at the end of August 2018 that the service delivery protests of the previous three months were a record high for a single quarter since they started to keep record thereof in 2004. Even more worrying is that these protests have become increasingly violent, with nine out of every 10 protests impinging on the rights of others to go about their daily lives (Heese & Allan, 2018). It is clear from the increasing number of service delivery protests that the state is not able to keep up with the expected level of service delivery.

Negative aspects of these protests are that they regularly go hand in hand with the malicious damage to property – often government property unrelated to the specific type of protest. This has been hard felt by the LDoE who has suffered malicious damage to its immovable assets due to protests not related to its mandate. This includes the seven schools in Malamulele and 31 schools in Vuwani (Greyling, email communication, 2016, July 7), that were torched due to protests about municipal demarcation, and the torching of two schools at Zaaiplaas, outside Groblersdal by the community demanding services from the local Elias Motsoaledi Municipality (SABC News, 2018).

The situation might be aggravated in South Africa, but the situation is also not unique to the country or even to Africa and the global south. With ever-increasing population growth, the world is also currently in the second wave of urbanisation. The first wave of urbanisation took place over 200 years ago in Europe and North America (1750 – 1950) and increased the urban population from 15 million to 423 million. The second wave of urbanisation, in contrast, is taking less than 100 years in developing countries (1950 – 2030) and is increasing the number of urban dwellers from 309 million to 3.9 billion (Swilling & Annecke, 2012).

Even in the developed world, urban infrastructure is deemed to be under-serviced and over-burdened and in dire need to be upgraded, replaced and/or re-tooled for contemporary and future technologies while finding ways to do a lot more with less, so as not to “exacerbate global warming, resource depletion and eco-system degradation” (Swilling & Annecke, 2012).

These challenging factors and extreme need are all playing out within the context of limited means, forcing public decision-makers “to address both economic and social infrastructural imperatives from a very limited and constrained fiscus and invariably find themselves in the invidious position of having to make trade-offs, or at best sequencing decisions, about where public resources will be invested” (Pieterse, 2008).

With the state being unable to keep up with demand, the historical relationships between the state, the market and the third sector are drawn into question. The third sector refers to civil society and any voluntary, non-profit or social economy type of organisation – in effect any organisation that is not a state sector or market sector organisation.

Various forms of partnerships and co-production have been proposed and implemented, with various levels of success. In the midst of extreme poverty and resource depletion, the developing world does not have the luxury of unlimited opportunities of trial and error to work out the best-suited format for infrastructure delivery and the relational set-up to get it done. The formats of infrastructure delivery currently in place need to be evaluated as test cases to determine what lessons can be learnt from it. Unfortunately, only limited research has been done to date to evaluate the success and failures of the current forms of co-production and infrastructure delivery.

1.3 Research question

The ongoing water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust has undertaken more than a thousand projects to the benefit of a multitude of schools in Limpopo, with expenditure of well over a billion rand. As a Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO) The Mvula Trust is implementing infrastructure projects on a large scale on behalf of a government department. This research wants to evaluate the programme as a precedent to determine:

- What is the institutional context that gave rise to the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust?
- What is the relationship between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust and what does the agency agreement between the two parties consist of? What does it tell us about co-production and the relationship between the state and the third sector?
- What are the deliverables of the water and sanitation programme and how does it relate to issues on sustainability and resource scarcity?
- What was the capital expenditure on which projects and where, and what is the performance of the programme as measured against the cost parameter?
- Does the capital expenditure on the programme reveal any insights that could ensure that public funds are spent more effectively in the future?

In essence, this research wants to answer the question:

In order to improve infrastructure service delivery in South Africa, what lessons can be learned from the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust?

An answer to the above question will contribute to public accountability regarding the responsible use of public funds, and to public accountability on service delivery for education and water and sanitation. The research will accordingly have practical applications, as the information could be useful for LDoE and the education sector in managing the provision of water and sanitation and assist in planning future implementation strategies; and theoretical applications, in the possible contribution to the broader debates on sustainability, models of service delivery and means of co-production.

1.4 Approach to research

Debates on the service delivery of water and sanitation tend to be highly emotive and politically charged and would do well with factual data and research to separate fact from fiction. With credible information available, investigations into the capital expenditure on the water and sanitation programme could also provide insights into spending patterns and on how to spend funds more effectively in the future.

Unfortunately, due to the unavailability of data, and six repeated audit disclaimers of the LDoE by the Auditor General, no credible evaluation of the water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust could be done to date.

However, during the 2016/17 financial year, a chartered accountant, Mr Moses Tshitangano, was employed by the Limpopo Provincial Treasury (LPT) to assist the LDoE as a financial specialist to improve its financial statements relating to infrastructure projects and immovable assets. Mr Tshitangano went through more than five years of payments made by the LDoE to different implementing agents and other service providers; and reconstructed the LDoE's Annual Financial Statements relating to infrastructure. This has contributed to the LDoE improving its audit outcome to a qualified audit opinion for the 2016/17 financial year.

Also during 2016/17, the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) completed a condition assessment which was conducted over multiple years of all public schools within Limpopo. The work by CSIR included the confirmation of GPS coordinates for every facility as contained in their Professional Real Estate Management Information System (PREMIS), and therefore enables the possible linking of financial and spatial data.

The culmination of these two factors allows for a unique opportunity to examine the efficacy of this programme. However, two additional data sets needed to be combined in order to start evaluating LDoE's water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust: institution information as per the LDoE, and the agency agreement information. Therefore, the consolidated data will consist of a combination and integration of the following four data sets:

1. Agency agreement Information, as taken from the Memorandum of Agreements (MoA's) and addendums signed between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust.

2. Institution information (e.g. School name, Quintile, Education Circuit, Education District) from the Education Management Information System (EMIS) as kept up to date by the LDoE.
3. Facility information (e.g. GPS coordinates, Local Authority, District Municipality) from PREMIS, the CSIR's condition assessment database.
4. Financial Information (e.g. payments to date, commitment remaining, etc.) as taken from the Register of Capital payments and commitment register as prepared by Mr Tshitangano for the LDoE's Annual Financial Statements for 2016/17 (Tshitangano, email communication, 2017, November 9), with some updates based on the LDoE's 2017/18 Annual Financial Statements.

These four datasets were combined in order to provide a consolidated dataset (see attached Annexure A), listing each project from the various agency agreements and matching it to the relevant EMIS institution information, CSIR's PREMIS information and the LDoE's Annual Financial Statements.

The research is primarily based on this consolidated dataset, as well as the study of the agency agreements between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, and the study of various documentation and literature related to co-production, government regulations, sustainability and infrastructure delivery.

The research is not based on questionnaires or specific interviews, although it is informed by multiple discussions with various role-players. As such it is acknowledged that the author has been an employee of the LDoE's Infrastructure Unit for the past three years. This has a positive implication for this study in that some insights and information can only be gained by being stationed within an organisation and experiencing first-hand the challenges of the day-to-day realities. However, it could also have negative implications for the researcher to be employed by an organisation that forms part of the subject being studied, as being one of the role-players could inadvertently result in blind spots or unintended biases. Either way, it is acknowledged here for the sake of transparency, with all attempts made to maximise objectivity.

1.5 Chapter outline

The Literature Review in Chapter 2 first explores literature on institutionalised means of public service delivery, such as co-production, and the various definitions ascribed to it. This is done to determine into which category the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust would fit in. The chapter then explores literature on sustainability innovation in order to determine whether the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust is in any way unique and whether it does indeed make a contribution to the debates on sustainability.

In Chapter 3: Policy and Legislation, the various ‘rules and regulations’ relating to basic education in South Africa, and the provisioning of school infrastructure and basic services such as water and sanitation are explored. In order to get anything done through the public service, a thorough understanding is required of the policy and legislation that govern it. Given the complexities of infrastructure delivery in the public sector, the most relevant policies and legislation are evaluated one by one and clarification provided as to how it relates to the study in question.

In Chapter 4: Research, the institutional context in which the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, and the delivery of the water and sanitation programme took place is explored. Thereafter the agency agreements in place between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust are evaluated in order to understand its place within the broader debates on co-production and the delivery of public services. It then looks into the deliverables of the water and sanitation and the contributions it makes to debates on sustainability. The available data on project expenditure is then evaluated to determine the successes and failure thereof when compared to the cost-parameter. Lastly, the overall capital expenditure on the water and sanitation programme is analysed to see whether there are any insights to be gained which could assist in optimising public service delivery.

2 LITERATURE REVIEW

The water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust is of interest for two main reasons: the contribution it makes to debates on public service delivery, and the contribution it makes to debates on sustainability and the decentralisation of basic service provisioning. The contribution is especially of value as the programme is not only a theory of what could work and what not, but an actual test case that was implemented and that can be evaluated. However, in order to do so, an understanding needs to be gained as to where it would fit within the current debates on service delivery and sustainability.

As such, literature on co-production was reviewed, as well as literature on innovation in basic services and on the transition to a more sustainable world.

2.1 Institutionalised means of public service delivery

When public services are provided through means other than the standard state apparatus, as is the case with the water and sanitation programme implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust, then it is worthwhile exploring the organisational arrangement for service delivery improvements.

Mitlin (2008) refers to the concept of co-production as “going beyond an idealized ‘Weberian’ model of bureaucracy to the messy reality of day to day service delivery”.

The Weberian model refers to the Bureaucratic Theory by sociologist Max Weber, who gave the frightening definition of the state as “a human community that (successfully) claims the monopoly of the legitimate use of physical force within a given territory” (Weber, 1918). Weber believed that in setting up an organisation or administration, a bureaucracy was the most efficient way to do so as it divided labour clearly and described roles and reporting lines for each employee (Mulder, 2017). With the specialisation of tasks, hierarchical authority, and selection of staff based on merit, and distinct areas of accountability it aimed to structure large organisations for consistent execution of work. Being highly dependent on regulatory and policy compliance, it has unfortunately also become known for its rigidity, overbearing red tape and slow communication due to its many hierarchical layers. This hampers innovation and prevents quick adaptability to changing circumstances (Mulder, 2017). Ultimately, the ideal of a strong, bureaucratic government

independently providing effectively and efficiently in all the needs of its citizens is out of touch with the developmental realities found in most, if not all countries in the world today.

It would then naturally follow that if the state as an “idealized ‘Weberian’ model of bureaucracy” is unable to deliver the services it is required to deliver, that alternative means needs to be looked at, such as involving other parties that are not part of the state bureaucracy. In other words, the services need to be ‘co-produced’ by more than one party. Ostrom (1996) defines this co-production as “the process through which inputs used to produce a good or service are contributed by individuals who are not ‘in’ the same organization”. Ostrom further clarifies that normally goods and services are produced for “clients”, which is generally a passive term in the sense that “clients are acted upon”. However, through co-production “citizens can play an active role in producing public good and services of consequence to them” (Ostrom, 1996). The definition of co-production by Ostrom is particularly broad as it means that whenever a party other than the state is actively involved in the production of goods or services, then it would automatically be a form of co-production. In contemporary South Africa, there would be very few goods and services produced by the government that does not involve other parties. Therefore, nearly all the work produced by the South African government would be a form of co-production.

Joshi and Moore (2004) on the other hand define institutionalised co-production as “the provision of public services... through a regular long-term relationship between state agencies and organised groups of citizens, where both make substantial resource contribution.” They provide examples of organisations in co-production with the government that “helps fulfil a core state function in response to a clear decline in state capacity”.

According to this definition, an NGO working with the state could be seen as an “organised group of citizens” taking part in co-production. However, in the same article, Joshi and Moore (2004) states that institutionalised co-production refers to “organisational arrangements, which implicates clients in effective service delivery, on a sustained regular basis.” This implies that the “clients”, or “end-users” must be part of the organisation and themselves make a “substantial resource contribution”, whether through funding or through time. Accordingly, it is unlikely that Joshi and Moore’s definition of co-production would fit an NGO which does not consist of the clients or end-users and which does not make a significant resource contribution, but instead gets remunerated for any expenses it might incur to deliver a service on behalf of the state. It would rather fall into one of the other types of organisational arrangements for service delivery, which are defined by Joshi and Moore (2004) as:

- Self-provisioning, through collective action.
- Direct social provision, through private associations.
- Direct market provision, on a commercial basis.
- Direct social provision, through state agencies.
- Indirect state provision, through sub-contracting of delivery responsibility to other agencies, for example, religious organisations, NGO's, private for-profit companies and user groups.

Brandsen and Pestoff (2006) introduce the concepts of 'co-production', 'co-management' and 'co-governance' as a conceptual framework to understand the role of the third sector and "especially its role in the provision of public services." At the same time, Brandsen and Pestoff state that the third sector has been losing some of its distinctiveness as the boundaries between it and the market and state sector have been breaking down due to privatisation and contracting out of services. Third sector organisations have accordingly taken on some of the characteristics of the state, for example governance structures and formalisation, and characteristics of the market, for example maximising of income (without maximising profit). This has led to a class of organisational hybrids that are difficult to understand in the traditional sense of sector-specific organisations (Brandsen & Pestoff, 2006).

However, the question is not so much about the definition of the third sector, but about what contribution it can make to the provision of public services. The study of the benefits of third sector involvement is primarily concerned with the relationship between two variables: "the role of the third sector in public service provision and the manner in which such services are produced" (Brandsen & Pestoff, 2006).

Brandsen and Pestoff (2006) further clarify that the co-production initially referred to the direct involvement of citizens and clients in production in either the public or private sectors. The use of the term 'co-production' and the interest therein grew increasingly with the realisation in the 1970's that the large and centralised 'Weberian' bureaucracies are not able, after all, to provide better services direct to the public. Especially as the production of services (as opposed to the production of goods), was difficult without the active participation of the recipients of the services. Effective service delivery, therefore, had to be 'co-produced' by the state and citizens. The term expanded to include not only individual citizens, but also groups of citizens in the form of voluntary and community organisations providing public

services, with the basic understanding that the third sector involvement transforms the delivery of public services. As such the relationship between the state, the third sector and service delivery is a dynamic, two-way process: “the involvement of citizens transforms the service, but they are themselves transformed by the service” (Brandsen & Pestoff, 2006).

In order to provide a framework for the study of co-production, Brandsen and Pestoff (2006) break down the concept into three potential manifestations:

- **Co-governance**, where the third sector participates in the planning of public service;
- **Co-management**, where the third sector organisations produce and implements services in collaboration with the state; and
- **Co-production**, in the restricted use of the term, where citizens produce and implement their own services, or part thereof.

Brandsen and Pestoff, therefore, provide two possible meanings to the term ‘co-production’: in its restricted sense it means only when citizens (not organisations), are directly involved with service production (not planning), and in its expanded sense it refers to the umbrella-term for the collection of all three different types ‘co-production’ referred to above.

Mitlin (2008) on the other hand provides the generalised definition of co-production as the “joint production of public services between citizen and state, with any one or more elements of the production process being shared.” Co-production is one of the options that come to the fore where the state is either unwilling or unable to provide the expected level and quality of service to all of its citizens. To support the notion of co-production Mitlin provides examples of “organized citizen groups taking over ‘relational and physical space that is typically seen as state ‘territory’ and have reached some level of cooperation with the responsible state agencies”. State power is by its nature limited, especially when dealing with situations where it is reliant on changes in human behaviour. The state is therefore not an “all-knowing, all-able institution”, but requires co-existence and active citizen participation (Mitlin, 2008). Such co-production builds on familiar social relations within a context of practical collaboration between state and citizens and “offers a chance to address systemic weaknesses in a ‘Weberian’ model of service delivery to identify new solutions that support local democratic practice as well as improved services” (Mitlin, 2008).

However, perhaps the value in the argument is not so much on the strict definitions of what co-production is or not, but in accepting that the all-powerful bureaucratic state

model is outdated and has been proven to be ineffective in a developmental state to address all of the multiple challenges it faces with limited resources to address it. It is, after all, to be expected that within a globalised and ever-connected world, the quantities and complexities of organisations would be continually developing and evolving and ever more resisting clear-cut definitions and labelling. Therefore, it is less important whether an organisation is an “organised group of citizens”, making significant resource contribution, or whether it is an NGO getting remunerated for “indirect state provisioning”. Rather, the importance lies in accepting that the state cannot on its own provide the magnitude of services required for its citizens to have a good quality of life. All options of relationships between the state and other parties, such as different implementing agents in the form of an organisation like The Mvula Trust, needs to be explored and evaluated to determine its effectiveness in improving service delivery.

2.2 Sustainability innovation

Optimising the means of public service delivery becomes even more crucial within the context of climate change which would require action that is both multi-scalar and multidimensional and therefore necessitates multilevel governance. This implies true horizontal and vertical collaboration, rather than mere interaction, between all of the relevant levels. Making such collaborative governance a reality is an immense challenge within a complex political system, contested power relations and diverse distribution of resources and institutional responsibility (UN-Habitat, 2014).

In their book *Just Transitions: Explorations of sustainability in an unfair world* (2012) Swilling and Annecke maintain that climate change and resource depletion will force a transition to a low carbon economy. Within the context of population growth and rapid urbanisation, this transition will either be a just transition by simultaneously alleviating inequalities and exploitation in the world economy; or it will be an unjust transition, thereby increasing inequalities and exploitation and eventually leading to a proliferation of resource wars. The world is therefore faced with three possible developmental scenarios, based on the current environmental realities:

- a just transition to a more sustainable development cycle;
- an unjust transition based on a narrow focus on decarbonisation; or
- a series of breakdowns as resource wars and failed states spread.

Swilling and Annecke (2012) argue that the second and third scenarios are two sides of the same coin: a transition to a supposed environmentally friendly form of development, which does not alleviate the socio-economic inequalities, will in fact be unsustainable in the long run. A just transition requires the sustainable use of natural resources, along with “a pervasive and meaningful commitment to sufficiency (that is, where over-consumers are satisfied with less so that under-consumers can secure enough, without aspiring for more than their fair share)”.

The only alternative to a spiralling descent into a world of scarcity, marked by resource wars and failed states, is therefore a just transition which “will regard the innovations, investments and interventions required to address resource depletion and impacts as unique opportunities to simultaneously address the wide range of fundamental needs of everyone, but in particular the world’s poor” (Swilling & Annecke, 2012).

In the midst of rapid urbanisation, cities are seen as either the potential cause of global ecological destruction, or as the solution preventing it. Accordingly, Swilling and Annecke (2012) explore different types of urbanism as the melting pot of practices and infrastructure that make up “everyday urban living”, with each different type of urbanism having its own network logic and organising principle:

- **Inclusive Urbanism**, which has ‘universal access’ as its organising principle and the aim to “include everybody equally” (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). This is the type of urbanism most associated with the ideal of the developed world, where everybody would have ample access to networked infrastructure providing high quality, low-cost public services such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal, irrespective of how sprawled out or sparsely populated a city may be. Despite its lofty ideals, Inclusive Urbanism is unfortunately wholly unsustainable from both an economic and an environmental point of view, as it assumes an unlimited supply of natural and economic resources.
- **Splintered Urbanism**, which has ‘commodification’ as its organising principle, developed out of an attempt to make Inclusive Urbanism more economically viable through the commercialisation and privatisation of public services (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). Unfortunately, the idea that ‘you get what you pay for’ meant that the poor are excluded from basic services while corporations are allowed to plunder natural resources for their own benefit.

- **Slum Urbanism**, which has ‘encroachment’ as its organising principle, is a necessitated response from people that are not connected to the commodified networked infrastructure (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). It is a means of survival for the urban poor that finds incremental ways through the daily struggles of urban living despite being excluded from good quality public services.
- **Green Urbanism**, which has ‘minimising damage’ as its organising principle, hopes to employ technological innovation to develop cities without increasing their consumption of natural resources (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). It has many positive contributes, but seems to be simply a means of green-washing Splintered Urbanism where the over-consumption of the rich is condoned by being low-carbon and more resource efficient. Through Green Urbanism, the socio-economic inequalities of society remain despite it being ‘environmentally friendly’. Therefore, Green Urbanism becomes the spatial expression of an unjust transition.
- **Liveable Urbanism**, which has the organising principle of ‘restoration’, enables a genuinely inclusive urbanism which is implemented incrementally from a grassroots-level upwards, rather than a top-down approach through state interventions (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). It addresses the environmental concerns of over-consumption and resource depletion, but does so through the process of empowering the marginalised by finding sustainable solutions to urban poverty. Continuous innovation is required while working with nature to create the basis for “greater equity, reduced levels of poverty and greater opportunities to build a sense of community” (Swilling & Annecke, 2012).

The different types of urbanisms, as listed above, is of essence when trying to understand current means of infrastructure provisioning and service delivery, and in finding sustainable solutions to current problems.

Although Limpopo is a predominantly rural province, it consists of an eclectic mix of all the above types of urbanisms. As with the rest of South Africa, its fractured past has led to different areas developing with different trajectories of infrastructure provisioning.

The UN-Habitat’s State of African Cities report (2014) states that land affairs in Southern Africa are generally administered within both the western (ex-colonial) and the formalised customary system of indigenous origin “reflecting divisions between civic settler rights and native customary rights. Spatially, this means that colonial-era settler urban areas

and modernised urban spaces fall under formal land administration systems, while areas populated largely by poor and low-income indigenous African residents fall under informal land management systems” (UN-Habitat, 2014).

Limpopo is reflective of these complexities and different urban-rural typologies. Pre-1994, the area demarcated as the Limpopo Province used to form part of the Northern portion of the Transvaal Province, along with homelands such as Venda, Lebowa and Gazankulu (South African History Online, 2011). With the new South Africa, these were combined to form the Northern Province, with a name change in 2003 to the Limpopo Province.

The spatial segregation enforced through the apartheid policy influenced the normal urbanisation process. Currently, a significant portion of the province’s population resides in large human settlements on communal land that used to form part of the homelands. Within these one finds a settlement pattern that can only be defined as “rural sprawl”: plains of extremely low-density housing, with little to no services connecting them. This lack of services and large distances to big urban centres differentiates it from the better known “urban sprawl”. At the same time, the generally good quality and generously sized brick and mortar housing typology differentiates it from the so-called “township” or “squatter camp”.

Urban sprawl is known to increase the cost of providing public transport and basic services such as electricity, water and waste management through centralised systems. Informal and uncontrolled sprawl could aggravate matters if expanding into areas unfit for long-term human settlements, which would prevent the different spheres of government from providing formal infrastructure services in the area. This breeds discontent and service delivery unrest (UN-Habitat, 2014).

All the negative aspects of urban sprawl are amplified in a rural setting with rural sprawl. The extremely low densities of settlements within the rural sprawl make infrastructure provisioning and the delivery of basic services complicated and costly, especially if the ideal of inclusive urbanism, based on unlimited resources, is being followed.

The cost of water supply and sanitation systems will increase with rising costs of water and energy. Accordingly, it will also likely be economically unfeasible to pump large amounts of water and sewerage to centralised processing systems that are located far away from water sources. This points to the need for more holistic water management systems, including the need for decentralised or semi-decentralised water supply and waste management systems (UN-Habitat, 2014).

According to Turton (2008), three fundamental and fixed drivers have shaped development in South Africa and will continue to do so; and that need to be considered for any future solution to be effective. These drivers are “Dilution Capacity”, “Spatial Development Pattern” and “Historic Legacy”.

Of particular interest for this study is the fixed driver of “Dilution Capacity”, which is the “effective volume of receiving water available for the dilution of the effluent” (UK Marine SACs Project, 2001). This is influenced by the climate, and in particular South Africa’s precipitation patterns. Turton (2008) explains that the three countries in the South African Development Community (SADC) that are the most economically developed, are all substantially below the global rainfall average of 869mm per year: South Africa at 497 mm per year, Botswana at 400 mm per year, and Namibia at 254 mm per year. This leads to the conclusion that “water scarcity is a fundamental development constraint, not only to South Africa, but also to the entire SADC region” (Turton, 2008).

Turton (2008) further clarifies that over and above the constraint of the volume of water available, is the current allocation thereof. Turton references the National Water Resource Strategy (NWRS) of 2004, which states that 98% of South Africa’s water resources have been allocated at a high assurance of supply. Essentially “South Africa simply has no more surplus water and all future economic development (and thus social well-being) will be constrained by this one fundamental fact that few have as yet grasped” (Turton, 2008). By implication, South Africa has lost its “dilution capacity”, which means that pollutants and effluent streams will have to be treated to an increasingly higher standard before being discharged into communal waters. Therefore, South Africa is facing a difficult choice: either it needs to accept that the current development trajectory is unobtainable when considering the constraint of water security, or it needs to radically rethink and change how it makes use of the available water supply (Turton, 2008). He further states that the “decision is not actually difficult to make, because if we accept the former option, then we can say, with a reasonable degree of certainty, that social instability will grow and South Africa will slowly slide into anarchy and chaos”.

Swilling and Annecke (2012) reflect on climate change exacerbating an already challenging situation, with “greater variability in temperature, precipitation and wind. While precipitation may be projected to increase in the eastern escarpment of the country, it will decrease in the western half”. Swilling and Annecke (2012) also refer to research indicating that “even if demand increase by only 1 per cent per annum, by 2014 the economy will already be facing severe shortages on many fronts. By 2019, water shortages will have

pulled the economy into a downward spiral of low growth and growing socio-economic inequalities, with associated mini-‘resource wars’ over water supplies”. These seem to be prophetic words when considering the recent and current draughts and water restrictions in South Africa, especially in the Western and Eastern Cape.

The fragmented status quo, in terms of water use in South Africa, mainly fluctuates between an unobtainable ideal of Inclusive Urbanism, where all have affordable access to flush toilets and are connected to networked sewerage and water infrastructure; and the unacceptable reality of Slum Urbanism, where people have to make do to provide basic services to themselves or go without. This status quo is not a sustainable future for South Africa, especially as further development and growth are required to lift people out of poverty, while the current water supply is already at maximum levels.

With water being a critical and limited resource, it is unimaginable that between 40 and 50 per cent of water piped to network-connected houses are used to flush toilets (Swilling & Annecke, 2012). Swilling and Annecke (2012) quote Michael Rouse, President of the World Water Association, saying in March 2003 that it would be impossible to achieve targets set for the provisioning of water and sanitation by using traditional resource-intensive technologies. These technologies are too expensive and drain nutrients required for food production: “If we started sanitation again from scratch in Britain, we would not do it the way we do now. Instead of flushing and piping all the waste away, we would collect the solids once a week like household rubbish, take it to a central depot and compost it. Eventually it would be used as fertiliser, itself a bonus in the developing world, which would be able to cut down on expensive chemical fertilisers.”

Joan Clos, Executive Director of the United Nations Human Settlements Programme (UN-Habitat) at the time of the publication of ‘The State of African Cities’ report in 2014, writes in its introduction that significant challenges exist for Africa regarding extensive population growth within the context of pervasive poverty. Decisions related to infrastructure delivery can lock the development trajectory in a specific direction for decades to come, due to the high costs thereof. However, because of the comparatively late urbanisation of Africa, the opportunity exists for a complete re-think of development trajectories and for new urban paradigms to be embraced to address the present and long-term challenges within the continent (UN-Habitat, 2014).

The report states that “the urban development models of post-independence Africa were based on concepts, philosophies and conditions that prevailed in the advanced economies during the mid-20th century. It is now clear that these approaches are of limited

use to Africa... it is increasingly clear that it would be imprudent for Africa to continue applying urban development concepts that neither serve its interests nor that can be sustained in economic, social, political and environmental terms” (UN-Habitat, 2014).

One of the basic service infrastructure systems that the report advises should be reviewed, is the centralised wastewater systems. In an energy- and resource-scarce future it would be financially and environmentally unsustainable to use drinking water to transport sewage over long distances to treatment plants. Developed countries are locked into this costly form of service delivery, but African countries can avoid this because of its current infrastructure deficits (UN-Habitat, 2014).

However, changing values and cultural acceptance of alternative, decentralised means of sanitation would be critical in order for this to happen. Unfortunately, there is still a widespread perception that human dry waste facilities are inferior to flush toilet systems (UN-Habitat, 2014). This perception is fuelled by the vast inequality within Africa and especially in South Africa, which has the shameful honour of being the most unequal country in the world. There is no question that sanitation is linked to dignity and basic human rights, but unfortunately, the type of sanitation technology has become linked to social status. Different forms of sanitation delivery, or lack thereof, is a politically loaded subject, with anything other than flush toilets generally seen as substandard and grudgingly accepted, if at all, as a temporary fix until flush toilets can be provided. Any successful roll-out of dry waste facilities would therefore require a participatory process with communities, as the lack of adequate consultation can defeat the purpose by reinforcing perceptions of inferior service provisioning being forced upon communities (UN-Habitat, 2014).

Essentially, ‘developed’ countries have already set the precedent of Inclusive and Splintered Urbanisms and its associated types of infrastructure delivery. Through its infrastructure delivery, the African continent can either try to follow in the same development path, which has already proven to be unsustainable, or can leap-frog over it with a just transition into the Living Urbanism which would include more sustainable forms of water and sanitation provisioning. In order for that to be done different types of infrastructure development and service delivery needs to put to the test.

A connected water and sanitation network using good quality drinking water to flush toilets is not an achievable ideal or a sustainable prospect within South Africa. The way that the available water resources are used, and for what it is used, therefore needs to be changed. The water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE is one such an

attempt at institutionalising a different approach to the provisioning of water and sanitation and can assist in charting a sustainable way forward.

3 POLICY & LEGISLATION

This section reviews legislation and policy relating to basic education in South Africa, and the provisioning of school infrastructure and basic services such as water and sanitation.

3.1 Constitution of South Africa

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (No 108 of 1996) was drafted by the first democratically elected parliament in South Africa and promulgated by President Nelson Mandela on 18 December 1996. It states that the Constitution is “the supreme law of the Republic; law or conduct inconsistent with it is invalid, and the obligations imposed by it must be fulfilled”.

Chapter 2 sets out the Bill of Rights as the cornerstone of democracy in South Africa. It contains various clauses relating to basic education and water and sanitation:

- Clause 10 confirms that “everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected”.
- Clause 24 confirms that “everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected”.
- Clause 27 confirms that “everyone has the right to have access to... sufficient food and water”.
- Clause 28 confirms that “every child has the right... to basic nutrition, shelter, basic health care services and social services” and that “a child’s best interests are of paramount importance in every matter concerning the child”.
- Clause 29 confirms that “everyone has the right to a basic education, including adult basic education” (Constitution of the Republic of South Africa No 108 of 1996, 1996).

From these clauses in the Bill of Rights, it is clear that for a child to attend a public school in South Africa, in a facility that is safe and suitable with sufficient drinking water and with sanitation facilities that protect their dignity, is not a nice-to-have, but a fundamental human right.

3.2 Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)

The Public Finance Management Act (No 1 of 1999) does not make any reference to the provisioning of school infrastructure. However, in Section 38 the accounting officer of a department is given the responsibility of ensuring that the Department has and maintains “a system for properly evaluating all major capital projects prior to a final decision on the project” (Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as updated, 2010). Evaluating whether a new school is required or not, and how basic services such as water and sanitation would be provided to the site, would fall into this category.

The decision on whether to construct a new immovable asset would also be influenced by the further responsibility given to the accounting officer of the “safe-guarding and the maintenance of the assets” (Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as updated, 2010). Departments should therefore not construct new immovable assets, such as schools, should it not have the resources available to maintain them and keep them safe.

The accounting officer is also responsible for “the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the department”; and must take “effective and appropriate steps to... prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure...” (Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as updated, 2010).

The location of new school infrastructure would commit the department to decades of associated costs, including maintenance and the transport and possible accommodation of learners. Similarly, the type of water and sanitation system chosen, whether flush or dry sanitation systems, will commit the school and the Department to different levels of water usage and its associated costs. This needs to be taken into account, along with the initial capital outlay and future maintenance costs. These initial decisions could lead to vastly different expenditure trends in the long run. Therefore, service delivery would be improved significantly if these initial decisions are well-informed. Care has to be taken to avoid fruitless and wasteful expenditure, which is defined in the Public Finance Management Act as “expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised” (Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as updated, 2010).

3.3 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)

The water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE is primarily funded through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG), which is a portion of the annual allocation

by Treasury to the Provincial Education Departments that is ring-fenced specifically for the construction and maintenance of school infrastructure.

According to the Division of Revenue Act (2017), the receiving officer of the EIG must, “within two months after the end of the...financial year...evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province...”.

The transfer of funds by Treasury to the LDoE is dependent on this requirement being met. It is therefore exceedingly important, for the sake of service delivery and good governance, that the data be presented timeously and with credibility.

In the ‘Finalised Guideline’ and ‘Finalised Template’ for the Infrastructure End of Year Report, as issued by the LPT to the LDoE (Holford, email communication, 2017, January 18) a section is dedicated to the evaluation of the performance of Implementing Agents “in terms of spending against budgets and successes/failures against time and cost indicators”. It clarifies that: “A programme is listed as a successful programme if the average actual cost of the projects in the programme are equal to or less than the approved costs as signed by the Accounting Officer of the Department... A programme is listed as a failure if the average actual cost of the projects in the programme exceeds the control budget as signed by the Accounting Officer of the Department.”

Through this research, a credible answer will be provided as to how much money was spent on which project as implemented in terms of the Agency Agreement in place between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust. This will enable an evaluation of whether the programme is a success or failure from a cost perspective when evaluated against the definition provided by the LPT. This, in turn, will provide a yardstick for comparison of the performance of different Implementing Agents against each other, and provide the basis for future decision making on different vehicles of infrastructure implementation to optimise service delivery.

3.4 Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)

The Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) developed out of a review commissioned by the National Treasury in 2001 of provincial infrastructure delivery systems in South Africa. The Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) was launched based on the recommendation from the review, which in turn led to the development of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) and related Toolkit as “a model for best

practice delivery of infrastructure management” (Construction Industry Development Board, 2012).

The Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) came into effect on 1 July 2016 and expanded on the Supply Chain Management system of the IDMS (National Treasury, 2015). It does not refer specifically to schools or the water and sanitation technology it should use. However, it places great focus on value for money, as “the optimal use of resources to achieve the intended outcomes”. This is underlined by an “explicit commitment to ensure that the best results possible are obtained from the money spent, or maximum benefit is derived from the resources available. It is about striking the balance between the tree ‘E’s’, namely Economy, Efficiency and Effectiveness, while being mindful of the fourth ‘E; -Equity-” (National Treasury, 2015).

The SIPDM provides a control framework for the management of infrastructure delivery which consists of different stages with control gates between each stage. The need for the provisioning or upgrading of school infrastructure would be addressed within the Project Initiation Stage. However, it is only after the project has been included in the five-year portfolio plan, the delivery and procurement strategy is approved and the Strategic Brief and the Concept Report is accepted that a final decision can be made to implement a project (National Treasury, 2015). During all of these stages and related control gates, certainty has to be gained that in terms of public funds, value for money would be best achieved not only through the initial capital outlay required to build the infrastructure, but also for the long-term operation and maintenance thereof (National Treasury, 2015).

3.5 South African Schools Act (SASA)

Section 3 of the South African Schools Act (SASA) (No 84 of 1996) confirms that it is compulsory for every learner to attend school “from the first school day of the year in which such learner reaches the age of seven years until the last school day of the year in which such learner reaches the age of fifteen year or the ninth grade, whichever occurs first”.

It further places the responsibility on the Member of the Executive Council to “ensure that there are enough school places so that every child who lives in his or her province can attend school...”.

Section 5A of the SASA further has a section on “Norms and standards for basic infrastructure and capacity in public schools” which states that the “Minister may, after consultation with the Minister of Finance and the Council of Education Ministers, by

regulation prescribe minimum uniform norms and standards for school infrastructure...” These norms and standard must provide for, amongst others, the availability of electricity, water and sanitation (South African Schools Act, No 84 of 1996, 1996).

Section 58C places the responsibility to ensure compliance with the norms and standards determined in Section 5A on the Member of the Executive Council, who must annually “report to the Minister the extent to which the norms and standards have been complied with or, if they have not been complied with, indicate the measures that will be taken to comply”.

Therefore, although the South African Schools Act does not contain specific regulations regarding water and sanitation, it provides the framework for the establishment of Norms and Standards to regulate school infrastructure and classroom capacity.

3.6 Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure

The Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure was promulgated by the Minister for Basic Education, Ms Angie Motshekga, on 29 November 2013. In order to counter the uneven development caused by the legacy of apartheid, it provides minimum uniform norms and standards for school infrastructure and “timeframes within which school infrastructure backlogs must be eradicated.”

For the provision of water, the Infrastructure Norms & Standards requires that all schools “must have a sufficient water supply which complies with all relevant laws and which is available at all times for drinking, personal hygiene and...food preparation.” It is not prescriptive on the type of water supply technology, but states that it must be based on an assessment conducted and that it must be maintained in good working order (Regulations Relating to Minimum Unifrom Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, 2013).

For the provision of sanitation facilities, the Infrastructure Norms & Standards provides a table with the exact number of toilets, urinals and basins required for learners and staff for different school enrolment ranges. The schools must have sufficient sanitation facilities to comply with these numbers, and it must “provide privacy and security, promote health and hygiene standards”. It should also comply with all relevant laws and be maintained in good working order (Regulations Relating to Minimum Unifrom Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, 2013).

As with water the Infrastructure Norms and Standards is not prescriptive on the type of sanitation technology, provided that it is based on an assessment conducted on the most suitable technology, which could include “waterborne sanitation; small bore sewer reticulation; septic or conservancy tank systems; ventilated improved pit latrines; or composting toilets”. However, it states emphatically that “plain pit and bucket latrines are not allowed at schools” (Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, 2013).

With regards to timeframes, the Infrastructure Norms and Standards states that within three years all schools without “access to any form of power supply, water supply or sanitation must be prioritised”. It then states that within seven years the norms and standards relating to “the availability of classrooms, electricity, water, sanitation, electronic connectivity and perimeter security” must be prioritised.

The Infrastructure Norms and Standards therefore envisaged that by 29 November 2016 there would be no schools without any access to water and sanitation. Also, that by 29 November 2020 all schools would have sufficient levels in terms of quantity and quality of water and sanitation provisioning for the number of learners at all schools. Unfortunately, it seems unlikely that this target will be met.

The condition assessment conducted by the CSIR for the LDoE has confirmed that there is a substantial sanitation backlog at education facilities in the Limpopo Province. Although there are no schools with no sanitation facilities, there is a large number of schools with only pit toilets, and an even larger number with a mixture of pit toilets and other forms of sanitation. Considering the limited budget made available for the provisioning of school infrastructure each year, it would take an inordinate amount of time to meet the requirements of the Infrastructure Norms and Standards. Even if the focus is placed only on the provision of sanitation, a total of R3,512,520,000 would be required to provide 39 028 additional toilet seats at R90,000 per seat in order to comply (Toerien, email communication, 2018, August 31). This is more than three times the LDoE’s annual infrastructure budget, which also needs to be spent on other urgent requirements, such as the building of classrooms to alleviate overcrowding, the building of nutrition centres and administration blocks, maintenance of facilities, the fixing of storm damages and the provisioning and moving of mobile units.

Given these constraints between extreme need and few resources, it is all the more necessary to collate, make available and evaluate the correct data on the performance of implementing agents and capital expenditure, in order to determine how to spend funds more effectively in the future.

4 RESEARCH

The water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust is institutionalising a different approach to the provisioning of water and sanitation within public schools in South Africa. This research will firstly explore the institutional context in which the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust came about. It will then investigate the agency agreements in place between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust in order to understand the parameters thereof and how it relates to the broader debates on co-production and the delivery of public services.

Thereafter the research will look into the deliverables and the scope of work of the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust, and the contributions it makes to debates on sustainability as a form of decentralised service delivery.

Then the available data on project expenditure will be investigated to evaluate the possible success and failure of the programme when comparing against the cost-parameter.

Lastly, the overall capital expenditure on the water and sanitation programme will be analysed to see whether there are any insights to be gained which could assist in optimising public service delivery going forward.

4.1 Institutional context

In terms of the three spheres of government in South Africa (Local, Provincial and National), the provisioning of basic education is a provincial function and the responsibility of the LDoE. As a provincial department, executive leadership to the LDoE is provided by a Member of the Executive Council (MEC), while the Superintendent General (also referred to as the Head of Department) fulfils the functions of the Accounting Officer in terms of the PFMA (Government Gazette (33059) 2010, 1 April, 2010).

The Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI) is responsible for the management of provincial land, building and roads infrastructure (Provincial Government of South Africa, 2018) and has been assigned the role of custodian of Limpopo's provincial immovable assets in terms of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA) (2007).

Although the core function of the LDoE is teaching and learning, it also receives budget for, and is accordingly accountable for, its infrastructure provisioning relating to

teaching and learning. The LDoE needs to determine its infrastructure requirements and ensure that it is provided for with the budget that it receives. To do this, it needs to compile a ten-year User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) and an Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) for the three-year Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) and thereby determine the best means of infrastructure delivery. The LDoE could, for instance, decide to do the implementation of the projects themselves through internal staff, or appoint external service providers such as built environment professionals and contractors, or allocate the work for implementing agents to implement on their behalf.

With the LDPWRI as the provincial implementing agent of choice, most of the infrastructure delivery for the LDoE has historically been done through the LDPWRI. However, due to capacity problems at both the LDoE and the LDPWRI (and both departments having been placed under administration), the following entities have also been contracted as implementing agents (Limpopo Department of Education, 2017):

- Independent Development Trust (IDT);
- The Mvula Trust;
- Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR); and
- Limpopo Economic Development Agency (LEDA).

The funding for infrastructure delivery by provincial education departments in South Africa consists mainly of two sources: the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) and the Equitable Share (ES). The Education Infrastructure Grant is a conditional grant that is allocated to provinces and that is ring-fenced specifically for the provisioning and maintenance of education infrastructure in line with the Division of Revenue act that is published annually (Division of Revenue Act, 2017).

Provinces are also allocated an Equitable Share portion which they can allocate in whichever way the province sees fit. A small portion of the Equitable Share is usually allocated to the infrastructure delivery budget to add to the Education Infrastructure Grant.

From 2012/13 to 2017/18 the LDoE, on average, spent just over a billion rand per financial year on Infrastructure Delivery as per the tables below, based on the LDoE's Infrastructure End of Year reports:

Year	Audited Outcomes	Fund.	Main Appropriation (R'000)	Adjustment Appropriation (R'000)	Total Expend. (R'000)	Expend. as % of Adjusted Appropriation	Under or Over Expend. (R'000)
2012/13	Disclaimer	EIG	1 185 317	1 185 317	568 553	48%	-616 764
		ES	3 000	3 000	130	4%	-2 870
		Total	1 188 317	1 188 317	568 683	48%	-619 634
2013/14	Disclaimer	EIG	997 599	1 150 062	1 147 037	100%	-3 025
		ES	0	0	0	N/A	0
		Total	997 599	1 150 062	1 147 037	100%	-3 025
2014/15	Disclaimer	EIG	923 325	1 123 325	1 114 325	99%	-9 000
		ES	0	200 000	200 000	100%	0
		Total	923 325	1 323 325	1 314 325	99%	-9 000
2015/16	Disclaimer	EIG	805 128	885 532	883 532	100%	-2 000
		ES	0	217 000	213 587	98%	-3 413
		Total	805 128	1 102 532	1 097 119	100%	-5 413
2016/17	Qualified	EIG	830 532	1 007 630	940 478	93%	-67 152
		ES	106 000	106 000	106 650	101%	650
		Total	936 532	1 113 630	1 047 128	94%	-66 502
2017/18	Qualified	EIG	810 523	842 209	838 733	100%	-3 476
		ES	0	266 882	257 454	96%	-9 428
		Total	810 523	1 109 091	1 096 187	99%	-12 904
Totals	2012/13 to 2017/18	EIG	5 552 424	6 194 075	5 492 658	89%	-701 417
		ES	109 000	792 882	777 821	98%	-15 061
		Total	5 661 424	6 986 957	6 270 479	90%	-716 478
Average	2012/13 to 2017/18	EIG	925 404	1 032 346	915 443	89%	-116 903
		ES	18 167	132 147	129 637	98%	-2 510
		Total	943 571	1 164 493	1 045 080	90%	-119 413

Table 2: LDoE Infrastructure Funding Source, Budget and Expenditure

Portions of the budget allocation for infrastructure delivery is divided between the different implementing agents, most of which is usually allocated to IDT, and smaller portions to the LDPWRI and The Mvula Trust; and a minor portion to LEDA for maintenance of sanitation facilities.

The formal arrangement between The Mvula Trust and the LDoE came into place against the backdrop of the tumultuous changes that took place within the LDoE itself. This includes a period amid allegations of corruption and an apparent decline in financial control, when it was deemed that the province does not execute its constitutional obligations and was subsequently placed under administration in 2011 after the National Executive invoked section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution (1996). The National Executive assumed direct responsibility for five provincial departments, including the LDoE and its implementing agent of choice, the LDPWRI. The provision of infrastructure was one of the factors leading to the

LDoE being placed under administration, and of the subsequent efforts to stabilise the financial control of the LDoE.

After most of the material weaknesses were dealt with, the National Executive approved the transition of the LDoE from section 100(1)(b) administration to section 100(1)(a) administration. Thereby a directive was issued to the provincial executive “describing the extent of the failure to fulfil its obligations and stating any steps required to meet its obligations” (Constitution of the Republic of South Africa No 108 of 1996, 1996). However, at the same time full executive powers were reverted to the LDoE’s MEC and the role of the accounting officer to the LDoE’s Superintendent General. As the section 100(1)(a) administration of the LDoE by the National Executive failed to improve the LDoE’s audit outcome from being disclaimed by the Auditor General, the section 100(1)(b) administration included the LPT applying section 18 of the PFMA to the LDoE. Section 18 directs that the Provincial Treasury “must intervene by taking appropriate steps... to address a serious or persistent material breach of this Act by a provincial department...” (Public Finance Management Act No 1 of 1999, as updated, 2010). This involved the secondment of staff from other departments to the LDoE to assist it in addressing unresolved issues, and only ended on 31 August 2017 after improvements to the LDoE’s audit outcome.

The Agency Agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust came into effect against this background, and it is clear that The Mvula Trust is implementing an infrastructure programme on behalf of the LDoE which it, nor the LDPWRI, has the capacity to implement by itself.

4.2 Agency Agreements between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust

According to the 2016/17 annual report of The Mvula Trust, it was formed with funding from the Independent Development Trust (IDT) and the Kagiso Trust in 1993 when it was incorporated as a non-governmental organisation (NGO), with the initial core focus on community water schemes in rural areas. In 1995 it became the official implementing agent for “water, sanitation and related services” to the Reconstruction and Development Plan (RDP). Currently, as “Africa’s largest NGO in Water and Sanitation”, it is the “NGO implementing agent of choice by the National Government of South Africa, thereby providing support to national, provincial and local government programmes” (The Mvula Trust, 2017).

The basic format of the Agency Agreements between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust consists of renewable Memorandum of Agreements, which sets out the overall conditions

and responsibilities of the two parties; and addendums, which lists the specific projects and the available budget for each.

4.2.1 Memorandums of Agreement

A Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) was signed between Mr Legodi Bernard Boshielo, as Head of Department of the LDoE, and Ms Wendy Matthews, as Acting Chief Executive Officer of The Mvula Trust, on the 12th of August 2010 (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2010). It states that “The Mvula Trust has been approved by both the National Department of Water Affairs and Limpopo Department of Education as an Implementing Agent and is willing to accept the appointment”. The remainder of the agreement sets out the condition for the performance-based appointment whereby The Mvula Trust would “manage, implement and maintain various projects on behalf of the Department”. This would consist mainly of the delivery of water and sanitation projects to schools in the Capricorn, Sekhukhune and Waterberg Districts.

The agreement further lists the timeframe as an initial period of one year, after which it may be “extended twice each time for a further year, with a maximum period of three years in total for the life of the contract”.

On the documentation received, the MoA does not list specific projects, but refers to “projects as set out in the Programme Management Plans”. Addendum 02 provides further clarity regarding the list of projects.

By the time that a renewal of the MoA was signed on 23 October 2013 for the delivery of water and sanitation projects in any “area as determined by the department” (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013), the LDoE was already under administration by the National Executive. It was therefore not signed by Mr Boshiela, who resigned in early July 2011, but by Mr Martin Mashaba as Chief Financial Officer of the LDoE, and Mr Mzwandile Matthews, who was placed by the Department of Basic Education as Accounting Officer of the LDoE during a portion of the administration. Mr Silas Mbedzi signed the renewal of the MoA on behalf of The Mvula Trust as its Acting Chief Executive Officer.

A second renewal of the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 20 December 2016, was signed after the administration of the LDoE by the National Executive was lifted. It was signed by the newly appointed Head of Department, Ms Beauty

Mutheiwana for the LDoE, and by Mr Mbedzi for The Mvula Trust (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016).

According to the original MoA signed (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2010), The Mvula Trust is entitled to claim a management fee of:

- 10% for projects with a value less than R3 million
- 7.5% for projects with a value between R3 million and R10 million
- 5% for projects with a value of more than R10 million

As the projects implemented by The Mvula Trust are small water and sanitation projects with values less than R3 million, it can be accepted that the management fee of 10% has been applied to all of their projects. In addition, the MoA states that a disbursement fee of 2% of the project value will be charged by The Mvula Trust over and above the management fees.

The fee charged by The Mvula Trust, or any other implementing agent such as IDT or DBSA that is not a government department, is referred to as a management fee or Implementing Agent fee. This is an operational cost for the payment of staff salaries, rent, and so forth, and can be seen as a cost which a government department would have spent on the salaries of its own, additional staff as well as any other operational costs if it were to implement the projects itself. To fully evaluate the success of a programme's implementation by parties other than the state, the cost of its implementation would therefore also have to be compared against what it would have cost the state if it were to implement the programme itself.

4.2.2 Addendums

By the end of the 2017/18 financial year, there has been a total of fifteen Addendums to the MoA's signed between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, the last of which is dated 20 December 2016. In total, these addendums consist of 1843 projects, to a total budget value of R1,382,790,376. This includes 568 water projects, to the value of R248,728,314; and 1220 sanitation projects, to the value of R1,099,476,960 (see Tables 3 and 4). Some of the water and sanitation projects were incorporated and managed as one project during implementation, giving a variance between the number of projects as per the addendums, and the number of projects implemented.

Addendum	Water			Sanitation		Other		Overall	
	No of facili.	No of Proj.	Budget	No of Proj.	Budget	No of Proj.	Budget	No of Proj.	Budget
Add. 1	10	0	0	10	6,600,000	0	0	10	6,600,000
Add. 2	30	30	11,810,128	0	0	0	0	30	11,810,128
Add. 3	59	28	11,880,000	32	20,197,942	0	0	60	32,077,942
Add. 4	29	1	500,000	28	21,663,000	2	190,000	31	22,353,000
Add. 5	104	28	9,975,600	109	98,350,700	4	673,700	141	109,000,000
Add. 6	24	13	5,926,414	24	15,537,806	0	0	37	21,464,220
Add. 7	286	48	20,160,000	278	229,045,000	0	0	326	249,205,000
Add. 8	180	57	23,940,000	147	190,150,000	0	0	204	214,090,000
Add. 9	101	40	18,068,642	91	113,044,669	3	2,471,300	134	133,584,612
Add.10	105	51	24,393,429	80	92,443,014	5	6,460,111	136	123,296,555
Add. 11	60	22	9,268,211	72	87,602,077	0	0	94	96,870,288
Add. 12	59	59	24,539,897	0	0	0	0	59	24,539,898
Add.13	118	57	31,263,769	114	196,112,301	34	23,039,991	205	250,416,061
Add. 14	325	134	57,002,221	233	27,430,453	0	0	367	84,432,674
Add. 15	9	0	0	2	1,300,000	7	1,750,000	9	3,050,000
Total:		568	248,728,3145	1220	1,099,476,960	55	34,585,102	1843	1,382,790,377

Table 3: Summary of projects on Addendums 1 to 15

District Muni.	Water			Sanitation		Other		Overall	
	No. of facili.	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	476	167	69 605 113	372	375 160 240	10	5 816 052	549	450 581 405
Sekhukhune	330	117	53 601 732	289	302 650 079	0	0	406	356 251 811
Mopani	265	105	46 168 616	216	143 477 750	9	5 632 841	330	195 279 206
Vhembe	267	120	51 828 883	203	129 130 506	14	9 990 252	337	190 949 641
Waterberg	161	59	27 523 971	140	149 058 386	20	12 827 557	219	189 409 913
Various	0	0	0	0	0	2	318 400	2	318 400
Total:	1499	568	248 728 315	1220	1 099 476 960	55	34 585 102	1843	1 382 790 377

Table 4: Summary of projects on Addendums 1 to 15 per District Municipality

Addendums 1 to 8 were signed between the period of 11 February 2011 and 23 January 2014. The majority of the projects on these addendums can be considered as completed and therefore ready for evaluation. The remainder of the Addendums (9 to 15) were all signed on 20 December 2016. As such, many of the projects are still actively being implemented and cannot be considered as complete yet. Accordingly, the focus of this study will be on Addendums 1 to 8, which offers the opportunity to evaluate the total expenditure of the completed projects against the original budget allocated.

The details of the projects for Addendum 1 to 8, including school names, the scope of works, project cost and expenditure, are attached as Annexure A. This data set provides the basis for two different types of evaluation of the programme as implemented by The Mvula Trust. The first is analyse the expenditure to determine the programme's success or failures. The primary purpose of this evaluation is to measure the performance of The Mvula Trust as an implementing agent. Although there is value to be gained when measuring against standard parameters applicable to project management within the infrastructure sector, the real value will be gained when similar studies are done on other implementing agents and the data compared against each other. This study is a first step in being able to do a comparative study between implementing agents.

The next evaluation that is made possible through this compiled data set is an evaluation of the capital expenditure in general to see whether any insights can be gained from it for service delivery in general. This includes evaluating the expenditure against specific parameters, such as expenditure per district, expenditure against school size and so forth.

- Addendum 01: Addendum 01 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 11 February 2011, was signed by Mr Boshielo, as Head of Department of the LDoE, and Mr Phakamani Buthelezi as Chief Executive Officer of The Mvula Trust. It states that the “parties wish to add additional projects” to the “main agreement and record terms of their agreement concerning the additional funds and projects”. Eight schools are then listed, as well as confirmation of an additional sum of R6,312,921 (incl. VAT) for the implementation of these projects (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011). Unfortunately, no scope of works is provided, other than an indication that the projects are for sanitation, and no breakdown of the R6,312,921 per project. On the documentation received, an email to The Mvula Trust by Mr Tumisho Makofane, as Infrastructure General Manager of the LDoE is attached to the Addendum 01 and lists 10 school projects along with their scope of works and cost estimates. Seven of the eight schools listed in the body of Addendum 01 appears on this list, which has an overall cost estimate of R6,060,000. For the sake of this study, the list of schools listed in the email is accepted as the total agreement. However, the discrepancy should be noted and considered regarding the accuracy of the study.

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Municipality	No. of facilities	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	4	0	0	4	2 700 000	0	0	4	2 700 000
Sekhukhune	2	0	0	2	1 200 000	0	0	2	1 200 000
Mopani	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vhembe	3	0	0	3	2 250 000	0	0	3	2 250 000
Waterberg	1	0	0	1	450 000	0	0	1	450 000
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	10	0	0	10	6 600 000	0	0	10	6 600 000

Table 5: Summary of projects on Addendum 1

- Addendum 02: Mr Boshiela and Mr Buthelezi also signed Addendum 02 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 25 February 2011. Through the Addendum the LDoE agreed to provide an additional R4,032,487 to complete the 2010/11 school water projects. Added to the original amount of R7,777,640 the revised total budget amounts to R11,810,127. Attached to the Addendum is a cost breakdown of 30 school water projects. As Addendum 02 is mainly about additional funding, and not additional projects, it is understood that these 30 projects are the ones that came about through the MoA (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011).

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Muni.	No. of facilities	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	8	8	3 250 799	0	0	0	0	8	3 250 799
Sekhukhune	15	15	5 772 555	0	0	0	0	15	5 772 555
Mopani	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vhembe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	7	7	2 786 774	0	0	0	0	7	2 786 774
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	30	30	11 810 128	0	0	0	0	30	11 810 128

Table 6: Summary of projects on Addendum 2

- Addendum 03: On the documentation received, Addendum 03 between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 20 June 2011, was signed only by Mr Buthelezi from The Mvula Trust and not by any representative from the LDoE. Although the LDoE did not

sign the addendum, a letter is attached to Addendum 03, signed on 26 May 2011 by Mr Boshiela before his resignation as Head of Department of the LDoE, assigning to The Mvula Trust a Water and Sanitation Programme for 2011/12. This consist of 32 schools for sanitation projects, to the value of R20,197,942; and 28 schools for water projects, to the value of R11,880,000 (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011). Addendum 03 was therefore a formalisation of instruction from the LDoE already received by The Mvula Trust.

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Muni.	No. of facili.	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	28	12	4 620 000	16	11 458 942	0	0	28	16 078 942
Sekhukhune	20	12	5 140 000	9	5 059 000	0	0	21	10 199 000
Mopani	1	1	440 000	0	0	0	0	1	440 000
Vhembe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	10	3	1 680 000	7	3 680 000	0	0	10	5 360 000
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	59	28	11 880 000	32	20 197 942	0	0	60	32 077 942

Table 7: Summary of projects on Addendum 3

- Addendum 04: Attached to Addendum 03 is a letter, signed on 5 July 2012 by Mr Matthews, confirming the budget approval for 2012/13 of R22,353,000 for a total of 30 school sanitation projects, of which one would also be provided with a water project. Addendum 04, signed on 26 October 2012, is a formalisation in terms of the MoA of this instruction from the LDoE to The Mvula Trust.

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Muni.	No. of facili.	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	13	1	500 000	12	9 926 000	1	150 000	14	10 576 000
Sekhukhune	11	0	0	11	7 625 000	0	0	11	7 625 000
Mopani	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Vhembe	0	0	0	0	625 000	0	0	0	625 000
Waterberg	4	0	0	4	3 487 000	0	0	4	3 487 000
Various	0	0	0	0	0	1	40 000	1	40 000
Total:	29	1	500 000	28	21 663 000	2	190 000	31	22 353 000

Table 8: Summary of projects on Addendum 4

- Addendum 05: Mr Mashaba, Mr Matthews and Mr Mbedzi also signed Addendum 05 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 12 March 2013. Through Addendum 05 the LDoE agreed to an additional sum of R109,000,000 in the 2012/13 financial year. A breakdown is provided for this sum, amounting to 105 school projects, as well as a budget for Site Development Plans and additional budget for fencing (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013).

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Muni.	No. of facili.	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	30	3	745 000	29	24 403 400	3	395 300	35	25 543 700
Sekhukhune	41	7	2 705 400	47	43 938 200	0	0	54	46 643 600
Mopani	3	3	930 400	3	5 163 400	0	0	6	6 093 800
Vhembe	8	8	2 595 000	8	6 701 800	0	0	16	9 296 800
Waterberg	22	7	2 999 800	22	18 143 900	0	0	29	21 143 700
Various	0	0	0	0	0	1	278 400	1	278 400
Total:	104	28	9 975 600	109	98 350 700	4	673 700	141	109 000 000

Table 9: Summary of projects on Addendum 5

- Addendum 06: Mr Mashaba, Mr Matthews and Mr Mbadzi also signed Addendum 06 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 14 April 2013. Through Addendum 06 the LDoE agreed to an additional sum of R21,464,220 in the 2013/14 financial year. A breakdown is provided for this sum, amounting to 13 water projects and 24 sanitation projects (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013).

		Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
District Muni.	No. of facili.	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	10	3	1 367 634	10	6 862 016	0	0	13	8 229 651
Sekhukhune	4	3	1 367 634	4	3 225 218	0	0	7	4 592 853
Mopani	1	0	0	1	620 031	0	0	1	620 031
Vhembe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	9	7	3 191 146	9	4 830 540	0	0	16	8 021 687
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	24	13	5 926 415	24	15 537 806	0	0	37	21 464 220

Table 10: Summary of projects on Addendum 6

- Addendum 07: Mr Mashaba and Mr Matthews also signed Addendum 07 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 23 January 2014. Mr Gondai Matanga, as Technical Services Manager, signed on behalf of The Mvula Trust. Through Addendum 07 the LDoE agreed to an additional sum of R249,205,000 in the 2013/14 financial year. A breakdown is provided for this sum, amounting to 51 water projects and 274 sanitation projects (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2014).

District Muni.	No. of facili.	Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
		No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	131	18	7 560 000	130	106 955 000	0	0	148	114 515 000
Sekhukhune	112	15	6 300 000	111	94 320 000	0	0	126	100 620 000
Mopani	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vhembe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	43	15	6 300 000	37	27 770 000	0	0	52	34 070 000
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	286	48	20 160 000	278	229 045 000	0	0	326	249 205 000

Table 11: Summary of projects on Addendum 7

- Addendum 08: Mr Mashaba, Mr Matthews and Mr Matanga also signed Addendum 08 to the MoA between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, dated 23 January 2014. Through Addendum 08 the LDoE agreed to an additional sum of R214,090,000 in the 2013/14 financial year. A breakdown is provided for this sum, amounting to 59 water projects and 204 sanitation projects (Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2014).

District Muni.	No. of facili.	Water		Sanitation		Other		Overall	
		No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget	No. of Proj.	Budget
Capricorn	102	32	13 440 000	84	101 230 000	0	0	116	114 670 000
Sekhukhune	58	23	9 660 000	43	59 220 000	0	0	66	68 880 000
Mopani	2	0	0	2	3 640 000	0	0	2	3 640 000
Vhembe	11	0	0	11	15 000 000	0	0	11	15 000 000
Waterberg	7	2	840 000	7	11 060 000	0	0	9	11 900 000
Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	180	57	23 940 000	147	190 150 000	0	0	204	214 090 000

Table 12: Summary of projects on Addendum 8

4.2.3 Co-production

As The Mvula Trust is not part of the state, the agency agreement in place between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust as described above, falls into Ostrom's definition of co-production of "the process through which inputs used to produce a good or service are contributed by individuals who are not 'in' the same organization" (1996). However, it gets a bit trickier when compared to the definition by Joshi and Moore (2004) of co-production as "the provision of public services... through a regular long-term relationship between state agencies and organised groups of citizens, where both make substantial resource contribution." In that sense, The Mvula Trust, as an NGO, could be seen as an "organised group of citizens". However, in the same article, Joshi and Moore (2004) states that institutionalised co-production refers to "organisational arrangements, which implicates clients in effective service delivery, on a sustained regular basis." The Mvula Trust, although an NGO, is not constituted of the clients or recipients of the service, which are the teachers, parents and learners of schools as represented through the School Governing Boards. The Mvula Trust also does not make a "substantial resource contribution" from their side as all the funding for the implementation of the programme is provided through the LDoE. Any expenditure by The Mvula Trust on contractors and Professional Service Providers (PSP's) are reimbursed by the LDoE, on top of which a percentage-based Implementing Agent fee is paid to compensate The Mvula Trust for any in-house expenditure, such as the appointment of staff. Therefore, the only difference between The Mvula Trust and a private company implementing the programme is the fact that The Mvula Trust is a not-for-profit organisation, as well as the social investment it might constitute.

Potentially the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust would better fall into another type of organization arrangement for service delivery defined by Joshi and Moore (2004), especially “indirect state provision”, in other words the sub-contracting of delivery responsibility to other agencies – religious organisations, NGO’s private for-profit companies, user groups, and such forth. In effect, the LDoE is sub-contracting to an external party the work it would under a ‘Weberian’ bureaucratic model have either allocated to LDPWRI, as the provincial implementing agent of choice, or done itself if it had sufficient built environment and supply chain management capacity.

The agency agreement between LDoE and The Mvula Trust might therefore not be co-production as defined by Joshi and Moore, yet it can be seen as co-production as defined by Ostrom as well as that of Mitlin (2008), namely the “joint production of public services between citizen and state, with any one or more elements of the production process being shared.”

The most accurate classification of the agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust can be gained by applying the framework provided by Brandsen & Pestoff (2006). It is clear that The Mvula Trust is one of the hybrid organisation they refer to. Although it is an NGO, The Mvula Trust can be said to have been born out of government, with funding from the parastatal, IDT, and with the board of trustees of The Mvula Trust at one stage having Ms Rejoice Mabudafhasi, as its chairperson at the same time as her serving the government as a Deputy Minister (Tshabangu, 2011). As an implementing agent of the LDoE, it also has to follow the PFMA and all supply chain management rules and regulations applicable to the LDoE. Moreover, although it is an NGO, it does get remunerated for the work that it does on behalf of the government.

Irrespective of the hybrid nature of The Mvula Trust, it is not part of the government nor part of the market sector, and as such it forms part of the third sector. As is evident from the description of the extent of the agency agreements between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust, it falls wholly within Brandsen and Pestoff’s co-production category of ‘co-management’, where third sector organisations produce and implements services in collaboration with the state. It could even be considered to have formed part Brandsen and Pestoff’s category of ‘co-governance’ in the past, in the sense that it participated in the planning of public services as is evident of the “Planning for FY 2013/14: All districts” project line items in Addendum 04. The Mvula Trust does not, however, fall into the restricted use of the term of ‘co-production’ as defined by Brandsen and Pestoff, as the services are co-produced by The Mvula Trust as an organisation, and not as individuals.

In summary: The Mvula Trust co-manages the production and implementation of services with the LDoE, and as such, it forms part of the expanded term of co-production as defined by Brandsen and Pestoff (2006).

4.3 Decentralised water and sanitation delivery by the LDoE

By necessity, the water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust by the LDoE consists mostly of the decentralised form of basic service delivery, which is unconnected to municipal water supply or sewer systems. Therefore, it fits in well with the type of infrastructure provisioning advocated by the proponents who have noted that centralised water supply and sewer systems, as found in most developed cities, are both unsustainable and unaffordable.

The water provisioning programme at most of the schools in Limpopo as implemented through The Mvula Trust consists of the drilling a borehole, testing the yield and quality of water, installing water purification systems if required, erecting a 10,000L water tank on a tank stand, as well as three stand taps. This water is generally used for cooking, drinking and the washing of hands, and not for the flushing of sewerage.

At schools where new classrooms or admin blocks are built, mainly through IDT and LDPWRI, the water supply is supplemented by the installation of goods for rainwater harvesting, such as gutters and tanks. Although this water is not seen as safe for drinking, it helps with non-potable uses of water.

The sanitation programme implemented through The Mvula Trust at schools in Limpopo that does not fall within a formalised urban area where sewer lines are already provided, consists mainly of the installation of *Enviro Loo* toilet blocks. The *Enviro Loo* is a waterless toilet system that does not require any connection to an external water source or sewerage line. It is an evaporation and dehydration system that uses sunshine and wind to dry out human waste into a pathogen-free material (Enviro Loo, 2018).

In Limpopo there seems to be greater acceptance of dry waste facilities such as the *Enviro Loo* toilets provided by the LDoE, at least as an improvement over the unsafe and unhygienic pit latrines generally found at rural schools. Accepting the water-scarce conditions and lack of connection to municipal waste and water sources, School Governing Boards would specifically request for *Enviro Loo* toilets to be installed at their schools. Understanding the extent of this programme would therefore help in the further roll-out and acceptance of dry sanitation technologies.

The *Enviro Loo* toilet blocks generally replace unsafe and unhygienic pit latrines, also known as “long drops”. A pit latrine is simply a hole in the ground with some sort of seat covering it, and with privacy provided with an enclosing structure, most often constructed from corrugated iron or brick and mortar. Urine and faecal matter drop down the pit, where the waste would partially seep into the ground, possibly contaminating the groundwater. This is especially hazardous in an environment where boreholes are used on the same school site to extract groundwater as the main water source for the school. With continuous use, the volume of human waste would build up. When full, the human waste would either have to be pumped out by a sewerage truck (colloquially known as a “honey sucker”), or most often merely covered and a new pit dug.

The *Enviro Loo* is similar to pit latrines in the sense that it is not connected to a sewer line and that it does not require any water to flush the waste. However, it has the following improvements over the negative aspects of pit latrines:

- Firstly, by ensuring that the pit itself is an enclosed system so that none of the urine or faecal matter can seep into the ground and possibly contaminate the groundwater.
- The second improvement is that it separates the urine from the faecal matter (see figure 3). This separation provides the possibility for the urine to be evaporated and for the faecal matter to be dried out, which is achieved through a ‘whirlybird’ ventilation pipe and using the sun to heat the black pit cover. As the faecal matter is dried out the volume and odours thereof are considerably reduced and the pathogens eliminated. This process is further assisted through organic matter, including enzymes, which is added in the pit of the *Enviro Loo* during construction and which kick starts the decomposition process. The pit of the *Enviro Loo* is inspected on a regular basis, and the dried faecal matter can then be removed as and when required (Enviro Loo, 2018).
- The third improvement is the user interface of the *Enviro Loo*, which has a porcelain seat the same as would be found with a flush toilet. In addition, the ventilation process creates a negative air pressure on the input side of the toilet, which reduces odours for the user of the *Enviro Loo*. Along with the brick and mortar enclosure, it is safer to use and more secure than most pit toilets, and the look and feel of the *Enviro Loo* is more like a flush toilet than a pit latrine.

Although the *Enviro Loo* manufacturers claim that the product is odourless, this is unfortunately not the case, especially outside of the *Enviro Loo* enclosure and under certain weather conditions. Some teething problems have been experienced with the *Enviro Loo* toilets constructed through the LDoE's water and sanitation programme, especially with regards to long-term maintenance. However, generally the *Enviro Loo* toilets are accepted as a vast improvement over pit latrines and are generally welcomed by the School Governing Boards of schools where they are built.

The decentralised water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE was born out of necessity, as connecting to centralised municipal water and sewerage lines were not a feasible option at most schools. However, it is becoming increasingly clear that centralised sewerage systems using potable water to flush waste are unsustainable on the long run. Therefore, the scale of implementation and the success or failure of the LDoE's decentralised water and sanitation programme could point to whether this means of service delivery can work and whether it could be the preferred option, even where a centralised, flushing sewerage is a viable option for installation.

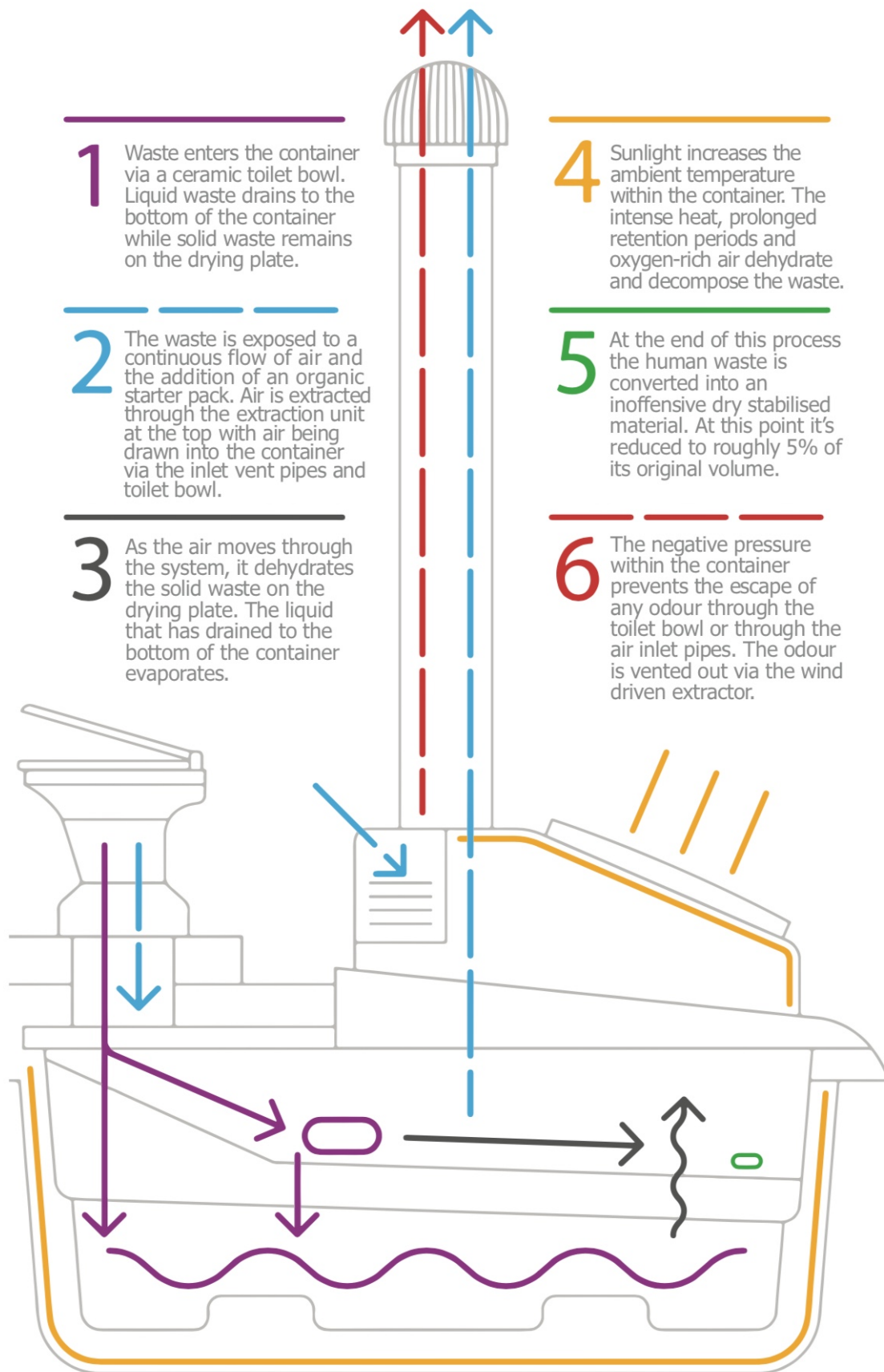


Figure 3: How the Enviro Loo Works (Enviro Loo, 2018)

4.4 An evaluation of the cost parameter of project implementation

4.4.1 Expenditure data research parameters and methodology

This research aims to evaluate the water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust by the LDoE. An evaluation should indicate the successes and failures of a programme, thereby providing insights into co-production and the use of implementing agents as a means of public service delivery.

Although it has evolved substantially in recent years, the core parameters for project management are the three key constraints of time, cost and scope. This is often referred to as the project triple constraints or the Iron Triangle. Through this, a successful project can be seen as a project that is completed with the desired scope, on time and within budget. These parameters have evolved substantially to adjust to the complexities of the contemporary project management contexts (Lee, 2010). However, it still provides a solid foundation for the evaluation of project success.

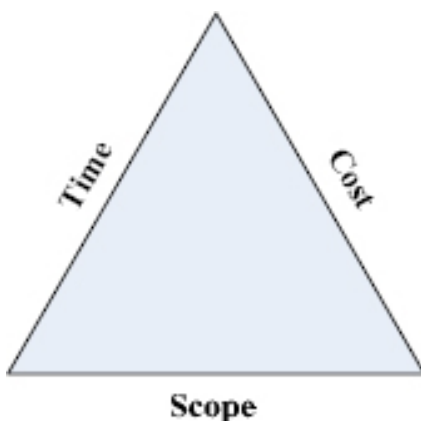


Figure 4: Trippel Constraints, also known as “the iron triangle” (Lee, 2010).

Data is currently not available to evaluate all three of these parameters of the water and sanitation programme. The parameter with the most data available is Cost. Originally The Mvula Trust was paid by the LDoE through tranche payments, meaning that a payment on the payment system can relate to multiple projects on different school sites. This made it extremely difficult to reconcile the costs paid per project and contributed to the disclaimed audit opinions of the LDoE by the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA). One of the significant contributions made by Mr Tshitangano, the financial specialist seconded by the LPT to the LDoE, was to break down each one of these overall payments into payments per school, for which he used the EMIS number as a unique identifier. The EMIS number can be seen as the ID number for each school in the country. This reconstruction of the financial

statements has made a tremendous contribution to the financial management of the infrastructure programme within the LDoE. Through linking each payment to an EMIS number, there can now be a high degree of certainty of how much funds were expensed at any school in the province on infrastructure related projects. Unfortunately, this is not yet detailed enough for conducting cost evaluations on a project level as it would be impossible to know from the provided data which payment related to which project. This is because of the complexities encountered when there was more than one project that took place at the same school. This is often the case, especially with The Mvula Trust that would typically manage water projects and sanitation projects separately, even if implemented at the same school.

In order for the cost parameter to be evaluated for this research, the work that was done by Mr Tshitangano had to be expanded upon. To do this, a unique project identifier had to be assigned to each of the payments made. The first problem encountered, however, was that there was no reliable list of project identifiers with LDoE for The Mvula Trust projects. This is because all of the projects were managed under only two project numbers. Therefore, project numbers had to be created 'after the fact'. For this, the project lists attached to the different addendums between The Mvula Trust and the LDoE was used and a project number assigned to each project.

Thereafter, this project number had to be assigned to each payment made on the respective projects. For this research, the focus was placed on Addendums 1 to 8, so as to ensure that projects are evaluated that have been completed already to enable a like-for-like comparison. Still, it was a laborious task. There are more than 17 000 line items on Mr Tshitangano's Capex Register of payments (including the Fixed Asset Register of 2011/12). Of these 5 735 payments are for Mvula Trust projects. In order to figure out which of these payments related to the 799 projects on Addendums 1 to 8, the overall payments to The Mvula Trust had to be filtered according to the school (by EMIS number) and the payments then assigned a project number one by one to match (or update) the LDoE's commitment register. In total, more than 2 300 payments had to be assessed in order to assign a total of 1 965 payments to the projects on Addendums 1 to 8. This was not an exact science. Where more than one project has taken place at the same school a decision had to be made whether the respective payments made related to the one project or the other. This was done on a 'best-fit' basis where the overall project cost was compared to the expenditure and the payments assigned to match the respective project costs as closely as possible. In order to do it more accurately, each physical payment voucher, if still in existence, would

have to be gone through one by one. This is outside of the practicability for the scope of this research. Yet, the accuracy of the assigned project numbers to the respective payments, although unlikely to be 100%, would be sufficient enough to get an overall indication of the expenditure per project.

The result of assigning project numbers to the respective projects on Addendums 1 to 8, and matching it to the payments on the Capex Register supporting LDoE's Annual Financial Statements, is attached as Annexure A, which is separated per addendum, and then provides a line item per project with an indication of the scope of work, location, project cost and expenditure.

A level of discrepancy might come in since all of the projects on Addendum 1 to 8 might not be 100% complete, or that not 100% of the payments have been made against these projects. That is because the LDoE and The Mvula Trust is currently dealing with a back-log of Final Accounts for projects. It is only when the final account is approved, and the last invoices paid, that certainty can be reached about the total cost of a project.

Projects with 0% expenditure against it were deemed to be "Cancelled", and projects with less than 10% expenditure against it were deemed to be "On Hold", as it is likely that no construction have taken place and that the expenditure reflects only the fees of Professional Service Providers. Overall there are 799 projects on Addendums 1 to 8, of which the status of 59 projects can be deemed to be "Cancelled" or "On Hold". This leave 740 projects for evaluation.

With the "Cancelled" and "On Hold" projects excluded, there are still some outliers within the data, in the form of projects with extremely low expenditure against it, or projects with extremely high expenditure against it. In all likelihood, the scope of works for these projects were changed during the lifetime of the projects, without the necessary approval from the LDoE being formalised and captured accordingly. For the sake of this research, these outliers were included in the data and will remain so unless evidence to the contrary is received, especially as they appear on both ends of the spectrum. As such the inclusion or exclusion of outliers would not have a significant impact on the results of the study, which is focused more on the averages obtained from all of the projects overall, than from a focus on specific projects.

4.4.2 Expenditure per addendum

In total, the total project cost for the 740 projects completed through Addendums 1 to 8 is R640 million, and the total expenditure against it is R611 million. That means that overall The Mvula Trust managed to complete the overall programme within budget. The Finalised Template for the Infrastructure End of Year Report states the following on the evaluation of the performance of implementing agents: “a programme is listed as a successful programme if the average actual cost of the projects in the programme are equal to or less than the approved costs as signed by the Accounting Officer of the Department... A programme is listed as a failure if the average actual cost of the projects in the programme exceeds the control budget as signed by the Accounting Officer of the Department” (Holford, email communication, 2017, January 18).

Overall, the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust can therefore be regarded as a success in terms of the cost parameter. However, when the data for each addendum are compared, it becomes evident that only three of the eight addendums were completed within budget, four was within 20% of the budget and one was over 20% of the budget. By the definition of success or failure as per the End of Year Report, it therefore means that of the eight addendums, three can be regarded as a success, while five can be regarded as failures in terms of cost parameter.

Table 13: Overall Expenditure per addendum

The trendline would suggest that The Mvula Trust is increasingly improving in keeping their expenditure within the allocated budget.

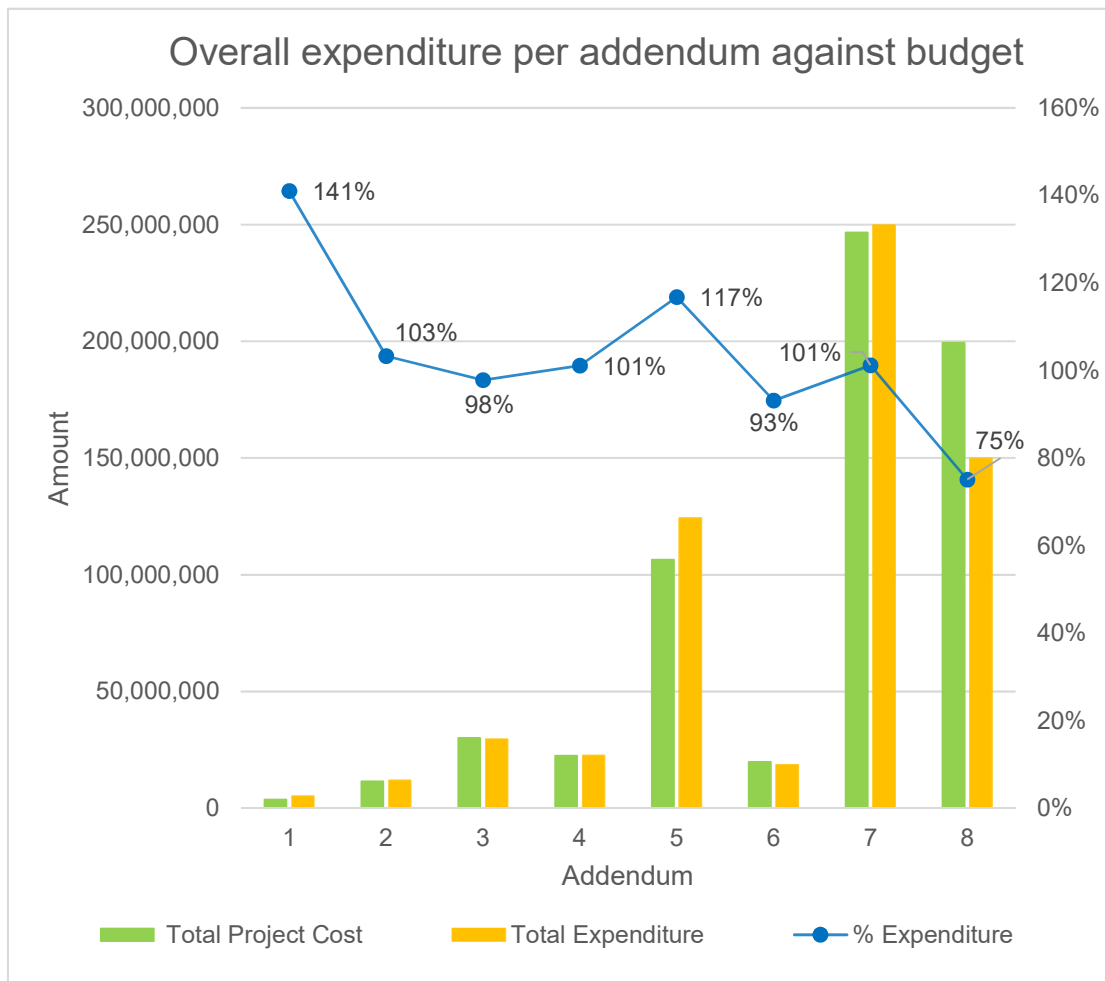


Figure 5: Overall Expenditure per addendum against budget

Any expenditure that is over the approved budget is deemed to be unauthorised and should not take place under any circumstances. However, the approved budget can be amended through approval by the Accounting Officer, for instance through a Variation Order common within infrastructure projects. With the lack of record keeping by the LDoE, it is difficult to say whether this was done or not. Therefore, these projects would fall within the 'caution' zone of expenditure that is not within budget, but that is less than 20% over budget. For projects with an expenditure of more than 20%, the LPT should have been informed. However, the regulations have changed in the meantime so as that now prior approval needs to be obtained from the LPT before expenditure can exceed the 20% mark. This was in all likelihood not done as no documentation has been found to suggest that it was. Accordingly projects with an expenditure of more than 20% over budget can be deemed to be failed projects in terms of the cost parameter with unacceptably high expenditure against it.

4.4.3 Expenditure per project

After evaluating the overall expenditure and the expenditure per Addendum, the expenditure per projects needs to be evaluated to determine the expenditure success rate, measured as the percentage of projects that finished within the allocated project cost. When evaluating the performance on a project level, it is clear that the success rate is not very high, except for perhaps the projects in Addendum 6 and Addendum 8.

Table 14: Project expenditure per addendum

However, the general trendline would suggest that The Mvula Trust is improving in this parameter as it is increasingly getting experienced in implementing projects on behalf of the LDoE.

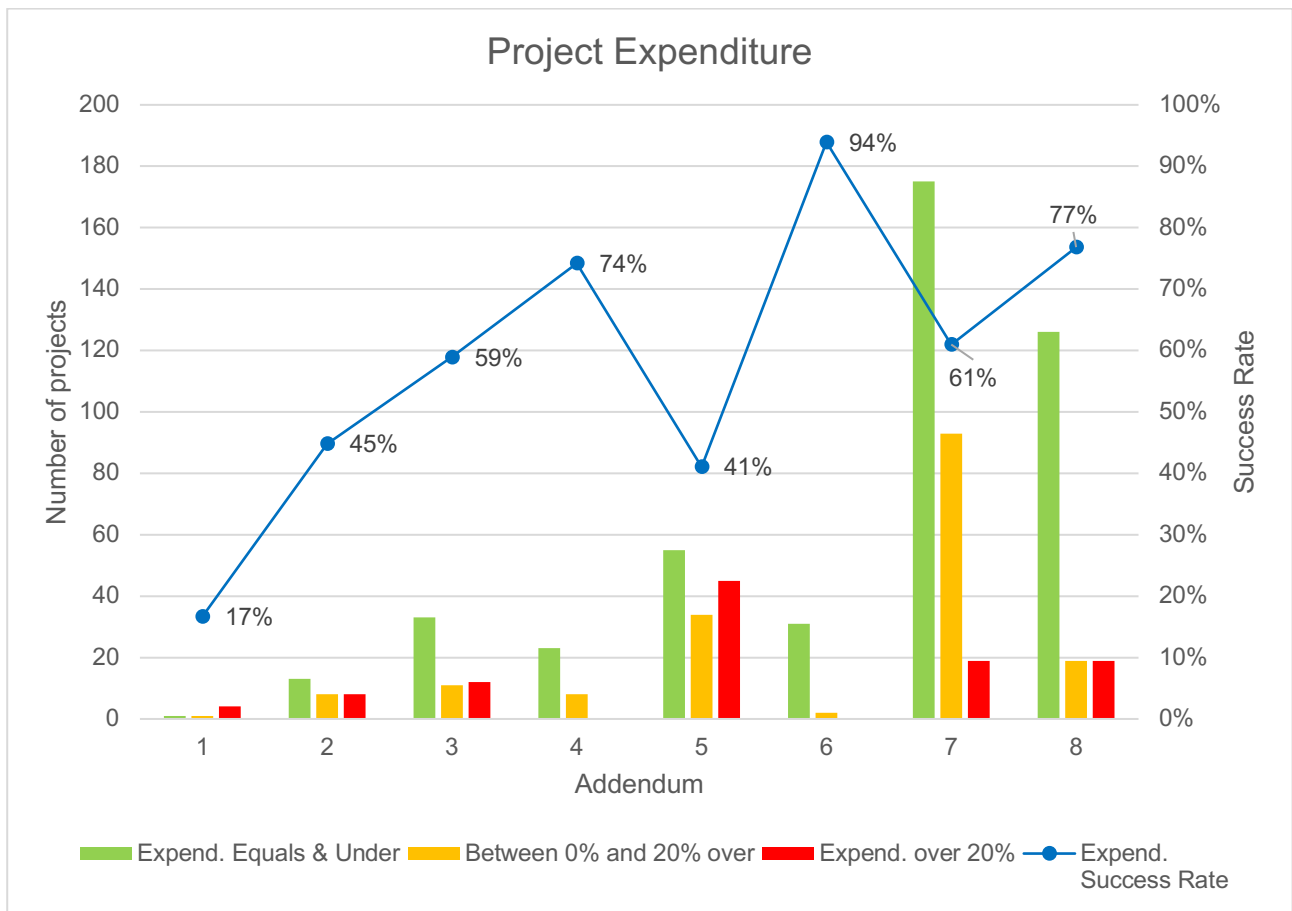


Figure 6: Project expenditure success rate per addendum

The real value of this evaluation would lie in comparing it to other options of public service delivery, such as the LDoE implementing the projects themselves, or through other implementing agents such as the IDT or the LDPWRI. As no such comparative study has been done, and credible data is not yet available for conducting such a study, the evaluation would have to be conducted on a general rule of thumb and industry norms.

Completing more than 740 projects, generally within budget (when looking at the programme as a whole) is no small feat. Although, questions could be asked as to who determines the overall budget, how the project cost is arrived at and whether it is market-related. After all, it is easier to stay within budget if the budget itself is inflated. That investigation is however not part of this study.

4.4.4 Expenditure on implementing agent management fees

On the spreadsheets received that matches the project lists of the addendums, there is unfortunately not a breakdown of the project costs for Addendums 1 to 8. However, we do know from the MoA that there would be at least 12% Implementing Agent fee that is paid to The Mvula Trust to compensate them for implementing projects on behalf of the LDoE. That means that of the R610,961,022 paid to The Mvula Trust, at least R73,315,322 of it did not go to the capital expenditure on infrastructure, but what effectively translates to administrative costs.

Breakdown of costs for Addendums 9 to 11 has been received. Over and above the construction budget, various fixed amounts are listed for each project, consisting of the following:

- R15,000: Occupational Health and Safety
 - R12,000: Health & Hygiene
 - R9,600: Land Surveyor
 - R10,000: User Education
- = R46,600: Total Fixed costs

Then there is a Project Management fee of 9.5% of the construction cost, which together with the fixed amounts can be seen as the total fees for Professional Service Providers. The costs as per Addendums 9 to 11 also includes an Implementing Agent Fee of 14% of the construction cost, consisting of 10% Management Fee, 2% Disbursement Fee and 2% Planning Fee.

It is unclear at this stage whether project costs for Addendums 1 to 8 includes exactly these amounts and percentages, but it is quite likely that it does. If it does, and the project cost as per the addendums are reversed engineered to incorporate these amounts and percentages, then it works out to the following:

Table 15: Project cost breakdown

That means that on top of the construction cost, a total of 31% is added for PSP fees and Implementing agent fees. This is quite high considering that the water and sanitation programme as implemented by The Mvula Trust consists mainly of the drilling of boreholes and the construction of *Enviro Loo* toilet blocks from standard plans. There is therefore little to no project-specific design work.

As a general rule of thumb in the South African built environment, for construction projects that involves uniquely designed plans and full consultant teams, the cost of the Professional Service Providers seldom exceeds 20% of the construction cost.

Also, as a general rule of thumb, the Implementing Agent fee charged, inclusive of disbursements, is usually no more than 10% of the project cost. One therefore needs to question whether the 14% charged by The Mvula Trust is justified. However, this question cannot be answered without comparing it against other options of implementation. Should the LDoE have implemented these projects themselves, or through the LDPWRI, there would in all likelihood still have been the expenses of the Professional Service Providers, but not the Implementing Agent fee. However, then there would have been the costs of additional staff salaries, capacitation, disbursements and so forth for the respective department to enable staff to implement these projects in-house.

A factor that makes it difficult to determine whether the apparent high management and Professional Service Provider fees are justified, is the fact that to date, The Mvula Trust has been the only implementing agent to fairly successfully implement the deliverables of the LDoE's water and sanitation programme. At one stage CSIR was also implementing the same type of sanitation programme on behalf of the LDoE, but failed to complete the full programme and was terminated – especially as construction is not CSIR's core function. The CSIR did however successfully continue with its condition assessment programme, which is more in line with their core function. Similarly, the IDT seems to be more adept at

implementing fewer, large-scale projects than a lot of the small-scale projects which makes up the water and sanitation programme.

4.5 Evaluation of Capital Expenditure for insights into public service delivery

The dataset as per Annexure A was gained by combining the data from the agency agreements, linking it to the institution information as per EMIS, to the property information as per CSIR's PREMIS database, and to the LDoE's Annual Financial Statements. This combined data set could provide insights to improve capital expenditure and service delivery. In order to do this expenditure needs to be evaluated against different differentials for possible insights on spending patterns and trends.

4.5.1 Total Capital Expenditure per district and facility

Although the total number of projects in Addendum 1 to 8 amount to 799 in total, as per Annexure A, the number reduces to 738 when the projects that are 'on hold' or 'cancelled' is excluded. It further has to be noted that these 738 projects only affect 629 facilities, which includes both school building and office accommodation such as circuit offices. The discrepancy of 109 is due to the fact that a number of different projects, on different addendums, could take place at one facility. For example, at one school there could be a "Drill and equip borehole" water project on one addendum, then "Construct 4 *Enviro Loo* toilet blocks" sanitation project on the same addendum, and finally a "Construct diamond mesh fence" security project on another addendum.

Through the consolidated data set, with the unique EMIS number identifier per facility, and the unique project number assigned to each individual project, it is possible to compare the capital expenditure per facility, which therefore might include payments to more than one project from more than one addendum, as well as the capital expenditure per project.

There is a line item called "Planning for Financial Year 2013/14: All Districts. Water, Sanitation and Security" included in Addendum 04 to the value of R40,000, and a line item for "Site development plans for Phase 1 Projects Water & Sanitation" included in addendum 05 to the value of R278,400. As these programmes apply to all districts, and not to a specific facility, they would be excluded from the study on capital expenditure which relates to capital expenditure per facility.

When the total expenditure of the remaining 736 projects on Addendums 1 to 8 is divided by the number of facilities, it is evident that an average of R957,417 was spent per facility, at an average project expenditure of R825,459.

District Muni.	No. of facilities	No. of projects	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per project
Capricorn	287	316	278 874 667	267 079 453	11 795 215	930 590	845 188
Sekhukhune	221	270	231 536 307	222 356 834	9 179 473	1 006 140	823 544
Mopani	7	10	10 978 831	12 514 245	-1 535 415	1 787 749	1 251 425
Vhembe	19	27	24 296 800	20 198 288	4 098 512	1 063 068	748 085
Waterberg	94	113	82 341 050	85 389 020	-3 047 970	908 394	755 655
Grand Total	628	736	628 027 656	607 537 840	20 489 815	967 417	825 459

Table 16: Capital expenditure per District Municipality

4.5.2 Average Capital Expenditure per Financial Year

It is a total of eight financial years from 2010/11, when the first MoA and addendum were signed, to the 2017/18 financial year, which should have the last of the expenditure on Addendums 1 to 8. On average, this translates to an average capital expenditure of R75,942,230 on the Addendum 1 to 8 facilities per financial year.

This is not the total of expenditure by the LDoE to The Mvula Trust during these financial years, as there are additional projects on Addendums 9 to 15 that have been undertaken by The Mvula Trust, as well as additional projects not included in these addendums, for example, emergency projects at specific schools.

4.5.3 Capital Expenditure per Facility Type

The facilities addressed through Addendums 1 to 8 includes office accommodations, such as circuit offices; however, it is evident from the table below that the vast majority of expenditure has gone to Primary and Secondary School accommodation.

Type of facility	No. of facilities	No. of projects	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per project
Circuit Office	13	14	6 500 000	6 335 452	164 548	487 342	452 532
Combined School	8	12	7 298 000	8 088 387	-790 387	1 011 048	674 032
Intermediate School	2	3	1 899 600	2 055 892	-156 292	1 027 946	685 297
Primary School	333	378	312 887 849	306 205 334	6 682 515	919 536	810 067
Secondary School	272	329	299 442 206	284 852 776	14 589 431	1 047 253	865 814
Grand Total	628	736	628 027 656	607 537 840	20 489 815	967 417	825 459

Table 17: Capital expenditure per type of facility

4.5.4 Capital Expenditure per learner according to facility type

Separating the facilities per type, further allows one to exclude circuit offices and then to determine the average capital expenditure on the Addendums 1 to 8 projects per learner at the different facilities. For consistency, this is determined by using the 2017 enrolment figures as a mark in time. It has to be noted, however, that the enrolment figures at schools could fluctuate substantially from one academic year to the next.

From the table below, it is evident that the average capital expenditure per learner at the Public Ordinary Schools included in Addendums 1 to 8 is fairly consistent between R2,252 per learner at a Primary School, to R2,463 per learner at a Secondary School. It then jumps substantially to R3,532 per learner at a combined school, and jumps even more to R4,737 per learner at an intermediate school.

Type of facility	No. of facilities	No. of learners	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per project	Average Expend. per learner
Combined School	8	2290	7 298 000	8 088 387	-790 387	1 011 048	674 032	3 532
Intermediate School	2	434	1 899 600	2 055 892	-156 292	1 027 946	685 297	4 737
Primary School	333	135957	312 887 849	306 205 334	6 682 515	919 536	810 067	2 252
Secondary School	272	115662	299 442 206	284 852 776	14 589 431	1 047 253	865 814	2 463
Grand Total	615	254343	621 527 656	601 202 388	20 325 267	977 565	832 690	2 364

Table 18: Capital expenditure per learner at Public Ordinary Schools

4.5.5 Capital Expenditure per learner according to school size

The question arises as to why the expenditure per learner should be that high at combined schools and intermediate schools. There are only two intermediate schools included in Addendums 1 to 8:

1. Ramagohu Intermediate (Addendum 7), with a 2017 enrolment of 381
2. Sekgweng Intermediary (Addendum 5), with a 2017 enrolment of 53

It is evident that both these schools have low 2017 enrolment numbers, which could potentially point to a reason for the high capital expenditure per learner at these schools.

The eight combined schools have a total learner number between them of 2 290, which averages to 286 learners per combined school. They are therefore also fairly small schools.

In order to determine what impact school size has on the capital expenditure per learner through the programme implemented by The Mvula Trust, one has to compare the capital expenditure per different school size type.

The Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure (2013) classifies the different types of schools within the following categories:

Primary Schools (Grade R to Grade 7):

1. Micro Primary School: capacity less than 135 learners
2. Small Primary School: capacity from 35 to 310 learners
3. Medium Primary School: capacity from 311 to 620 learners
4. Large Primary School: capacity from 621 to 930 learners
5. Mega Primary School: capacity of more than 931 learners

Secondary Schools (Grade 8 to Grade 12):

1. Small Secondary School: capacity from 200 to 400 learners
2. Medium Secondary School: capacity from 401 to 600 learners
3. Large Secondary School: capacity from 601 to 1000 learners
4. Mega Secondary School: capacity of more than 1000 learners

The Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure (2013) does not provide a category for Secondary Schools with less than 200 learners. It does, however, provide the MEC with the powers (subject to certain conditions and with valid reasons), to approve the “establishment or retention of a school below the minimum capacity...” These secondary schools do exist in Limpopo, with 70 of the facilities that form part of Addendums 1 to 8 being secondary schools with enrolments of less than 200. Therefore, It would make sense to create another category of secondary school, namely:

5. Micro Secondary School: capacity less than 200 learners.

When the capital expenditure on The Mvula Trust programme is categorised according to the size of the school, the following picture emerges:

Type of facility	No. of facilities	No. of learners	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per project	Average Expend. per learner
Micro Primary	37	2668	19 291 107	18 190 052	1 101 054	491 623	433 096	6 818
Small Primary	128	28427	97 343 653	101 517 783	-4 174 130	793 108	695 327	3 571
Medium Primary	104	46815	109 314 017	104 533 772	4 780 245	1 005 132	863 915	2 233
Large Primary	41	30183	52 422 182	47 696 515	4 725 666	1 163 330	1 059 923	1 580
Mega Primary	23	27864	34 516 891	34 267 211	249 680	1 489 879	1 427 800	1 230
Grand Total	333	135957	312 887 849	306 205 334	6 682 515	919 536	810 067	2 252

Table 19: Capital expenditure per learner at Primary Public Ordinary Schools

Type of facility	No. of facilities	No. of learners	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per project	Average Expend. per learner
Micro Secondary School	70	8777	55 131 986	54 875 001	256 985	783 929	616 573	6 252
Small Secondary School	84	23940	77 170 190	71 901 067	5 269 123	855 965	756 853	3 003
Medium Secondary School	59	28599	77 433 699	68 357 063	9 076 636	1 158 594	962 776	2 390
Large Secondary School	41	31884	61 297 531	58 570 953	2 726 578	1 428 560	1 148 450	1 837
Mega Secondary School	18	22462	28 408 800	31 148 691	-2 739 891	1 730 483	1 354 291	1 387
Grand Total	272	115662	299 442 206	284 852 776	14 589 431	1 047 253	865 814	2 463

Table 20: Capital expenditure per learner at Secondary Public Ordinary Schools

It is clear from the above tables that there are substantial discrepancies between the capital expenditure per learner depending on the size school being attended. For Micro Primary Schools the expenditure is R6,818 per learner, with the amount per learner steadily decreasing as the school size increase, to a low of R1,230 per learner at a Mega Primary School. The capital expenditure per learner at Micro Primary Schools is therefore 5.5 times more than the capital expenditure per learner at a Mega Primary Schools. Similarly, the capital expenditure at Micro Secondary Schools is 4.5 times more per learner than the capital expenditure at Mega Secondary Schools.

4.5.6 Capital Expenditure per learner according to geographical location

The question arises as to whether there are other factors that could be contributing to this large discrepancy, for example geographic location (for instance which district municipality the school falls in), or the poverty level of the community (as measured by the quintile that has been assigned to the school by the provincial education department).

When capital expenditure per learner is compared to the geographical location of the schools, as per Table 21 below, the expenditure per learner in the different districts falls within a close range of between R2,178 to R2,406 per learner. Therefore, the geographical

location or District Municipality does not have a significant impact on variances in capital expenditure.

District Muni.	No. of facilities	2017 enrol.	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per learner
Capricorn	282	110026	276 374 667	264 704 453	11 670 215	938 668	2 406
Sekhukhune	217	92803	229 536 307	220 413 387	9 122 921	1 015 730	2 375
Mopani	7	4818	10 978 831	12 514 245	-1 535 415	1 787 749	2 597
Vhembe	19	8413	24 296 800	20 198 288	4 098 512	1 063 068	2 401
Waterberg	90	38283	80 341 050	83 372 016	-3 030 966	926 356	2 178
Grand Total	615	254343	621 527 656	601 202 388	20 325 267	977 565	2 364

Table 21: Capital expenditure per learner, based on District Municipality

4.5.7 Capital Expenditure per learner according to school quintile

The poverty levels of the community within which schools are located can be deduced from the quintile assigned to the school by the provincial education departments. Generally, quintiles 1 to 3 are generally lower income and more rural based schools, while quintile 4 and 5 are generally higher income and more urban-based schools.

When the school quintiles are compared, as per Table 22 below, it is noted that the capital expenditure per learner in quintiles 1 to 3 is fairly consistent with a range between R2,120 and R2,436 per learner. This expenditure drops significantly R1,439 per learner at quintile 4 schools and R753 at quintiles 5 schools.

This is to be expected, however, as these are the only two quintiles of fee-paying schools, which also include former Model C schools. Any infrastructure work implemented at these schools would therefore not be as extensive and would require minimal upgrade with regards to basic services.

Quintile	No. of facilities	2017 enrol.	Total Project Cost	Total Expend. (Prior 2018/19)	Balance (Prior 2018/19)	Average Expend. per facility	Average Expend. per learner
1	286	113177	291 167 888	275 669 678	15 498 210	963 880	2 436
2	245	94802	234 190 576	231 818 644	2 371 932	946 199	2 445
3	79	42644	90 989 191	90 387 757	601 434	1 144 149	2 120
4	1	767	2 800 000	1 103 562	1 696 438	1 103 562	1 439
5	4	2953	2 380 000	2 222 748	157 252	555 687	753
Grand Total	615	254343	621 527 656	601 202 388	20 325 267	977 565	2 364

Table 22: Capital expenditure per learner, based on school quintile.

The capital expenditure per learner is therefore not substantially influenced by the geographical location or the quintile of the specific school. However, the size of the school does make a big difference with expenditure per learner increasing the lower the enrolment levels at the school.

5 CONCLUSION

This study evaluated the water and sanitation programme as implemented through The Mvula Trust by the LDoE, which is of particular interest as a precedent of public services and infrastructure delivery through co-production; and secondly as a precedent of sustainability innovation through the large-scale decentralisation of basic services through off-grid water and sanitation systems.

Despite implementing many successful infrastructure projects since the dawn of democracy in South Africa, the LDoE is still faced with enormous infrastructure backlogs, including the eradication of unsafe and unhygienic pit latrines. Unfortunately, when looking at the extent of work that needs to be done, the LDoE is facing the challenge of having too much to do with too little resources, whether monetary or otherwise, to do it with. This situation is not unique to the LDoE, but is faced by all the different spheres in government and the different government department in the country, and evidently in other countries as well. In the context of urgent service delivery needs against the backdrop of resource scarcity, rapid urbanisation, global warming, inequality and increasingly frequent and increasingly violent service delivery protests, it is clear that service delivery by the government needs to be as efficient and as effective as possible. Accordingly, this researched aimed to answer the question:

In order to improve infrastructure service delivery in South Africa, what lessons can be learned from the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust?

To answer this question, the research first had to determine what is the institutional context that gave rise to the agency agreement between the LDoE, a provincial government department, and The Mvula Trust, as a Non-Governmental Organisation. What does the agency agreement between the two parties consist of and what does it tell us about co-production and the relationship between the state and the third sector?

It was found that the formal arrangement between The Mvula Trust and the LDoE came into place against the backdrop of weakened state capacity, and the tumultuous changes that took place within the Limpopo Province and the LDoE itself, which includes a period of being under section 100(1)(b) administration by the National Executive from 2011 to 2015, and being under section 18 administration by the Provincial Executive thereafter until 2017.

It also includes a period of repeated audit disclaimers by the AGSA and the LDoE slowly gaining financial control and improving its audit outcome to a qualified audit opinion. With the state not having the capacity to implement all infrastructure projects on its own, it started employing implementing agents to do so on its behalf, for instance the IDT, The Mvula Trust and DBSA, which is then paid a Management Fee for their services.

The agency agreement between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust consists of a Memorandum of Agreement, signed in 2010, and 15 addendums to the agreement signed between 2010 and 2016. These addendums consists of 1 843 mostly water and sanitation projects to be implemented by The Mvula Trust at 1 313 facilities, for a total of R1,382,790,376, of which approximately 12% will be paid as a Management Fee to The Mvula Trust.

Within the ever-evolving debate on co-production, the relationship between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust does not fit every definition of co-production. It does not, for instance, qualify as co-production according to the definition of Joshi and Moore (2004), as it is not an organisational arrangement which "implicates clients in effective service delivery, on a sustained regular basis," as the learners or the School Governing Boards do not form part of The Mvula Trust.

Although technically an NGO, it is clear that The Mvula Trust is one of the hybrid organisations referred to by Brandsen and Pestoff (2006), with many overlapping qualities with the state and the market. According to Brandsen and Pestoff's framework (2006), there is an expanded definition of co-production, within which falls three categories: co-management, co-governance and co-production (with a restricted definition). When applying this framework, the relation between the LDoE and The Mvula Trust falls within co-production category of co-management, where third sector organisations produce and implements services in collaboration with the state. It. The continued and increasing use of implementing agents to deliver service on behalf of would suggest a continued move away from the Weberian model of a strong state bureaucracy and an increasingly closer and more hybrid relationship between the state and the third sector.

The research then had to determine what are the deliverables of the water and sanitation programme and how does it relate to issues on sustainability and resource scarcity. It was found that the scope of works for most of the projects implemented by The Mvula Trust consists of the provisioning and upgrading of water and sanitation services at schools in the province, mainly the construction of the *Enviro Loo* dry waste facilities and the drilling of boreholes. This decentralised form of basic service delivery, unconnected to municipal water

supply or sewer systems, was borne mostly out of necessity, but is an improvement on the unsustainable and unaffordable centralised water supply and sewer systems that have been found to be both unsustainable and unaffordable in the long run. The scale and consistency of the roll-out of decentralised water and sanitation systems by the LDoE is commendable and has made it the norm, rather than the exception at schools in the province, thereby increasing the general acceptance of non-flush toilet facilities.

The research further had to determine what was the capital expenditure on which projects and where, and what is the performance of the programme as measured against the cost parameter? To answer this question various datasets on the facilities, projects and capital expenditure were combined and consolidated (see attached Annexure A) and evaluated to determine the success or failures of the programme as measured against the cost parameter. It was found that the total project cost for the 740 projects completed through Addendums 1 to 8 is R640 million, and the total expenditure against it is R611 million. That means that The Mvula Trust managed to complete the overall programme within budget. However, when the data for each addendum are compared, it becomes evident that only three of the eight addendums were completed within budget, four was less than 20% over the budget, and one was over 20% of the budget. When the expenditure data per project is evaluated, it reveals that only 62% of the projects can be deemed to be successful in terms of the cost parameter of projects that finished within the allocated project cost. This points to a need for stricter project management, better monitoring and evaluation of The Mvula Trust, and improved control measures to ensure that over-expenditure does not take place on any of the projects. However, the trendline would suggest that The Mvula Trust is increasingly improving in keeping their expenditure within the allocated budget.

In terms of the Memorandum of Agreement, The Mvula Trust is remunerated 10% of the project cost as an implementing agent management fee, with 2% for disbursement. This is fairly high when compared to other implementing agents. Especially when the fees for Professional Service Providers are added, which combined with the management fee result in more than 30% of the construction cost. It is questionable whether this high fee is justified, especially as the water and sanitation programme involves little to none project-specific design work. However, in order to determine whether the fee is justified, it would have to be compared to other options of implementation, both in terms of costs and in terms of whether the deliverables are successfully implemented or not. Overall, the volume of projects consistently implemented over a number of years as part of the water and sanitation programme by LDoE through The Mvula Trust, would suggest that it is done reasonably

consistently and fairly successfully, although many areas of improvements remain, especially regarding value for money and good governance.

Lastly, the research explored whether the capital expenditure on the programme reveal any insights that could ensure that public funds are spent more effectively in the future? It was found that there is a substantial difference between the average expenditure per learner depending on the size of the school as measured by the school enrolment in 2017.

For Primary Schools the capital expenditure on these projects at Micro Primary Schools, with enrolments of less than 135 learners, amounts to R6,818 per learner; as opposed to R1,230 per learner at Mega Primary Schools, with enrolments of more than 931 learners. Similarly, for Secondary Schools the capital expenditure on these projects at Micro Secondary Schools, with enrolments of less than 200 learners, amounts to R6,242; as opposed to R1,387 per learner as Mega Secondary Schools, with enrolments of more than 1000 learners.

With the substantial infrastructure needs that exist at schools in Limpopo, coupled with limited resources to address these challenges, it would be prudent for expenditure to be channelled to where it would have the greatest impact. The data would suggest that the greatest impact per learner would be at larger sized schools, and that expenditure at the smaller or micro-sized schools are not cost effective.

It is clear from the above that various lessons can be learned from the water and sanitation programme as implemented by the LDoE through The Mvula Trust. Overall, it points to the fact that the state does not have the capacity to implement large-scale delivery of services, whether infrastructure or otherwise, on its own. Even if it did, it would still be questionable as to whether it would be the most cost-effective or efficient way to do so. Various forms of co-production and service delivery need to be explored on a continuous basis, and evaluated against each other, as it is only in comparison that one would truly be able to determine the more successful model.

6 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brandsen, T. & Pestoff, V., 2006. Co-Production, the Third Sector and the Delivery of Public Services: an Introduction. *Public Management Review*, 8(4), pp. 493-501.

Construction Industry Development Board, 2012. *Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit: Management Companion*. Pretoria: CIDB.

Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), 2007. *Guidelines for Infrastructure Asset Management in Local Government 2006 - 2009*, Pretoria: The Department of Provincial and Local Government.

Division of Revenue Act, 2017. *Government Gazette 623(40871)*, 30 May.
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa No 108 of 1996, 1996. *Government Gazette 378(17678)*, 18 December.

Enviro Loo, 2018. *Enviro Loo Brochure*. [Online] Available at: <http://www.enviro-loo.com> [Accessed 7 May 2018].

Government Immovable Asset Management Act No 19 of 2007, 2007. *Government Gazette 30520*, 27 November.

Heese, K. & Allan, K., 2018. *Business Day: Communities hurt by more frequent and more violent protests*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.businesslive.co.za/bd/opinion/2018-08-29-communities-hurt-by-more-frequent-and-more-violent-protests/> [Accessed 26 September 2018].

Joshi, S. & Moore, M., 2004. Institutionalised Co-production: Unorthodox Public Service Delivery in Challenging Environments. *The Journal of Development Studies*, Volume 40, pp. 31-49.

Lee, W., 2010. *Manager's challenges—managing constraints*. Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, PA: Project Management Institute., Paper presented at PMI® Global Congress 2010—Asia Pacific.

Limpopo Department of Education, 2017. Infrastructure End of Year Evaluation Report for the 2016/17 financial year. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2010. Memorandum of Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011. Addendum 01 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011. Addendum 02 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2011. Addendum 03 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2012. Addendum 04 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013. Addendum 05 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013. Addendum 06 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2013. Memorandum of Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2014. Addendum 07 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2014. Addendum 08 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Memorandum of Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 09 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 10 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 12 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 13 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 14 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 15 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Limpopo Department of Education & The Mvula Trust, 2016. Addendum 11 - Service Delivery Agreement. (*Unpublished*).

Mitlin, D., 2008. With and beyond the state: co-production as a route to political influence, power and transformation for grassroots organizations. *Environment and Urbanization*, 20(2), pp. 339-360.

Moloto, M., 2011. Audit query leads to official's resignation. *The Star*, 20 July.

Project Management Institute (PMI), 2013. *A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide)*. Fifth Edition ed. Pennsylvania: Project Management Institute, Inc..

Mulder, P., 2017. *Bureaucratic Theory by Max Weber*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.toolshero.com/management/bureaucratic-theory-weber/> [Accessed 15 September 2018].

Mweli, H., 2018. *National Department of Basic Education: Restoring Dignity To Our Children Through the SAFE Initiative*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.education.gov.za/Portals/0/Documents/Publications/SAFE%20Presentation.pdf?ver=2018-08-14-130300-673> [Accessed 25 September 2018].

National Department of Basic Education, 2018. *Newsroom*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.education.gov.za/Newsroom/MediaReleases/tabid/347/ctl/Details/mid/7002/ItemID/5609/Default.aspx> [Accessed 25 September 2018].

National Treasury, 2015. Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management. *Instruction 04 of 2015/2016*, 6 November.

Ostrom, E., 1996. Crossing the great divide: co-production, synergy and development. *World Development*, 24(26), pp. 1073-1087.

People's Assembly, n.d. *Ms Rejoice Mabudafhasi*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.pa.org.za/person/thizwilondi-rejoyce-mabudafhasi> [Accessed 22 September 2018].

Pieterse, E., 2008. *City Futures*. London, New York & Cape Town: Zed Books & UCT Press.

provincialgovernment.co.za, 2018. *Provincial Government of South Africa*. [Online] Available at: <https://provincialgovernment.co.za/units/view/67/Limpopo/Public-Works-Roads-and-Infrastructure> [Accessed 20 January 2018].

Public Finance Management Act No1 of 1999, as updated, 2010. Government Gazette (33059) 2010, 1 April. [available: <http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/PFMA/act.pdf> [2017, September 06].

Ramaphosa, C., 2018. *National Department of Basic Education: Address by President Cyril Ramaphosa at the launch of the School Sanitation Campaign, Sheraton Pretoria Hotel, 14 August 2018*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.education.gov.za/Newsroom/Speeches/tabid/950/ctl/Details/mid/7006/ItemID/5608/Default.aspx> [Accessed 25 September 2018].

Rampedi, P., 2012. How tenders corrupted public officials.... *Sunday Independent*, 23 January.

Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, 2013. *Government Gazette 581(37081)*, 29 November.

SABC News, 2018. *Limpopo school set alight during community protest*. [Online] Available at: <http://www.sabcnews.com/sabcnews/limpopo-school-set-alight-during-community-protest/> [Accessed 26 September 2018].

South African History Online, 2011. *Limpopo*. [Online] Available at: <http://www.sahistory.org.za/places/limpopo> [Accessed 14 April 2018].

South African Schools Act, No 84 of 1996, 1996. *Government Gazette*, 377 (17579), 15 November.

Swilling, M. & Annecke, E., 2012. *Just Transitions: Explorations of sustainability in an unfair world*. Cape Town & Tokyo: UCT Press & United Nations University Press.

The Mvula Trust, 2017. *Annual Report 2015/2016*, Midrand: Available: <http://www.themvulatrust.org.za/resources/annual-reports/> [2018, January 13].

Tshabangu, M., 2011. *Vuk'uzenzele (Produced by Government Communications): Meet Ms Rejoice Mabudafhasi*. [Online] Available at: <https://www.vukuzenzele.gov.za/meet-ms-rejoice-mabudafhasi> [Accessed 6 October 2018].

Turton, A., 2008. *Three strategic water quality challenges that decision-makers need to know about and how the CSIR should respond*. Pretoria, Centre for Scientific and Industrial Research Conference on Science Real and Relevant.

UK Marine SACs Project, 2001. *UK Marine Special Areas of Conservation*. [Online] Available at: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/activities/water-quality/wq5_1.htm [Accessed 1 April 2018].

UN-Habitat, 2014. *The state of African cities 2014: Re-imagining sustainable urban transitions*. Nairobi: United Nations Human Settlements Programme.

Weber, M., 1918. Politics as a Vocation (speech at Munich University). In: H. & M. C. Gert, ed. (*Translated and edited*) *From Max Weber: Essays in Sociology (1946)*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 77-128.

7 ANNEXURE A

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quit.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrast.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
Overall amounts: 665 900 290 639 756 056 610 961 023 28 795 033 95%																
1	LE18TMT07274	ABIOT KOLOBE PRIM 921140014 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,923694	28,686287	2	533	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 118 070	1 930	100%
2	LE18TMT08001	ABRAM SIBASA PRIM 922220019 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,783378	29,153899	3	256	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	3 370 481	-2 250 481	301%
3	LE18TMT07001	AGISANANG PRIM 922250010 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,6117	29,1536	2	149	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	736 668	736 668	-36 668	105%
4	LE18TMT03001	AGISANANG PRIM 922250010 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,6117	29,1536	2	149	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	220 000	471 748	471 748	-251 748	214%
5	LE18TMT07002	ALF MAKALENG PRIM 922220026 Construct 24 waterborne toilets and renovate existing waterborne toilets (LE18TMT07002) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07003)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,84765	29,352781	3	1224	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	2 280 000	2 166 000	2 166 000	114 000	95%
6	LE18TMT07004	ALLDAYS SECONDARY SEC 920213146 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,684895	29,10648	2	337	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	716 642	403 358	403 358	64%
7	LE18TMT08003	ALLDAYS SECONDARY SEC 920213146 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,684895	29,10648	2	337	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
8	LE18TMT08002	ALLDAYS SECONDARY SEC 920213146 Refurbish 20 waterborne toilets	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,684895	29,10648	2	337	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	700 000	0	0	0	N.A.
9	LE18TMT07164	APEL CIRCUIT CLUSTER (LEPELLANE + MASHUNG + MOHLALETSE + SEOTLONG) CIR 66011 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07164) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07165)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,422074	29,787493	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	502 735	502 735	-2 735	101%
10	LE18TMT07165	APEL CIRCUIT CLUSTER (LEPELLANE + MASHUNG + MOHLALETSE + SEOTLONG) CIR 66011 Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,422074	29,787493	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Project cancelled	0	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
11	LE18TMT07005	APRIL MAKGAKGA PRIM 922220033 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,800571	29,361051	3	528	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
12	LE18TMT08144	ARETHABENG PRIM 925661580 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuuthama	-24,756012	29,862568	2	271	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project on hold	1 120 000	1 120 000	4 783	1 115 217	N.A.
13	LE18TMT07006	B.K. MATLALA COMMERCIAL SEC 922250072 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT07006) & Drill and Equip borehole (LE18TMT07007)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,734721	29,041967	2	200	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 144 076	-24 076	102%
14	LE18TMT08118	BACHABANG PRIM 925630982 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,586396	30,160466	1	456	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	249 999	1 150 001	18%
15	LE18TMT07008	BAHALOGA SEC 922250041 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,61891	29,165249	2	137	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
16	LE18TMT07290	BAKENBERG NORTH CIR 11011 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07290) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07291)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,871541	28,694065	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	542 472	-42 472	108%
17	LE18TMT07292	BAKENBERG SOUTH CIR 11012 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07292) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07293)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,8716	28,6937	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	524 532	-24 532	105%
18	LE18TMT07294	BAKGALAKA PRIM 92110037 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,567395	28,102911	2	475	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
19	LE18TMT07009	BAKWENA SEC 922250065 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,602265	29,103545	2	135	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
20	LE18TMT08196	BALTIMORE PRIM 906110044 Construct 4 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of 2 blocks of enviroloos toilets, Type2 and Type4. 8 Seats (as per Final Completion Certificate).	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,270175	28,439699	1	25	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	400 634	-120 634	143%
21	LE18TMT07275	BALTIMORE PRIM 906110044 Drill and Equip borehole	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,270175	28,439699	1	25	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
22	LE18TMT03029	BANTWANE PRIM 996606709 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Matsaledi	-25,320274	29,263603	1	822	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	451 871	48 129	90%
23	LE18TMT07166	BAPHADIMA SEC 925660037 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT07166) & Drill and Equip borehole (LE18TMT07167)	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,63456	29,941108	1	159	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 079 199	40 801	96%
24	LE18TMT07010	BAPHUTHENG SEC 923240037 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,770123	29,689756	3	477	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
25	LE18TMT07295	BATHOPELE SEC 991104502 Construct 16 waterborne (LE18TMT07295) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07296)	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-25,213261	28,297707	2	637	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 463 000	77 000	95%
26	LE18TMT05001	BJATLADI SEC 923245536 Construction of 22 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,81142	29,80156	2	492	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 384 600	1 384 600	1 315 370	69 230	95%
27	LE18TMT03030	BLINKWATER PRIM 906120065 Sanitation	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,428795	29,026711	1	19	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	252 000	252 000	265 994	-13 994	106%
28	LE18TMT02005	BODUTLUO PRIM 992204304 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,266921	29,770227	1	218	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	283 837	122 513	70%
29	LE18TMT08004	BOERLANDS FARM PRIM 904332479 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,390689	29,53839	1	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
30	LE18TMT07168	BOGWASHA CIR 66021 Renovate all existing toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,580349	30,323182	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	80 000	80 000	15 713	64 287	20%
31	LE18TMT07169	BOGWASHA CIR 66021 Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (as per addendum). Testing of provision of borehole, elevated tank, supply pipelines and communal standpipe taps (as per Site Handover certificate).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,580349	30,323182	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	475 000	-55 000	113%
32	LE18TMT03031	BOHLAPA KOLOBE PRIM 921142140 Sanitation	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,936915	28,625532	2	289	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	722 000	722 000	600 958	121 042	83%
33	LE18TMT03002	BOLOPA PRIM 923260062 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,265066	29,626152	1	557	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	342 746	97 254	78%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
34	LE18TMT07 011	BORWALATHOTO PRIM 920210074 Construct 10 enviroloos; Renovate 4 seats enviroloos toilets.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,074951	28,708999	1	321	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	950 742	29 258	97%
35	LE18TMT03 032	CERES PRIM 922250119 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,681194	29,131013	2	211	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	487 000	487 000	432 966	54 034	89%
36	LE18TMT02 004	CHAKGA SEC 923240075 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,084109	29,630899	2	172	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	456 158	-49 808	112%
37	LE18TMT08 005	CHECHEMA SEC 922250126 Construct 32 enviroloos (LE18TMT08005) & Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system (LE18TMT08006).	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,507937	29,254079	2	600	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Final Completion certified	2 660 000	2 660 000	1 128 721	1 531 279	42%
38	LE18TMT07 012	CHITA KEKANA SEC 921230023 Construct 12 enviroloos (LE18TMT07012) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07013)	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,36377	29,323529	2	818	Large Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	1 270 000	1 270 000	1 206 500	63 500	95%
39	LE18TMT07 014	CHLOE PRIM 922251631 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,67738	29,08078	2	122	Micro Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
40	LE18TMT07 015	CHOKWE PRIM 922220118 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,6292	29,3184	2	501	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
41	LE18TMT05 108	CHROME MINE PRIM 909130109 Construction of 26 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,785505	27,289214	1	756	Large Primary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	1 634 600	1 634 600	2 057 818	-423 218	126%
42	LE18TMT03 058	CLERMONT PRIM 921142508 Sanitation	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,773386	28,802806	2	81	Micro Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	491 000	491 000	431 418	59 582	88%
43	LE18TMT08 185	DAVHANA SEC 930321202 Construct 20 enviroloos	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,205059	30,446082	2	524	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	489 625	910 375	35%
44	LE18TMT03 003	DEELKRAAL PRIM 919340555 Water	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,466621	29,867616	1	88	Micro Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	220 000	220 000	325 750	-105 750	148%
45	LE18TMT06 001	DIAKGANYA PRIM 922250164 Build 12 seats + demolish x2 (T3+T4+T1)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,564502	29,089043	2	240	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 06	Final Completion certified	1 158 708	1 158 708	1 100 773	57 935	95%
46	LE18TMT07 016	DIAKGANYA PRIM 922250164 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,564502	29,089043	2	240	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui- nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Adden- dum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
47	LE18TMT03 004	DIKGANYA PRIM 922250164 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,564502	29,089043	2	240	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	269 340	170 660	61%
48	LE18TMT03 054	DIAMMONA SEC 921110129 Sanitation	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,323655	28,066954	2	147	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	261 000	261 000	276 938	-15 938	106%
49	LE18TMT08 007	DIBENG PRIM 922250171 Construct 28 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of 1x Type4 enviro loo toilet (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,776098	28,931778	2	554	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 960 000	1 960 000	1 539 070	420 930	79%
50	LE18TMT07 170	DHILABAKELA SEC 925630357 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,504873	30,049253	1	616	Large Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
51	LE18TMT08 145	DIKGALOPENG PRIM 924650023 Construct 16 enviroloos (LE18TMT08145) & Upgrade existing borehole (LE18TMT08146)	Greater Sekhukhun e	Elias Matsaledi	-24,981412	29,460428	1	372	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 345 022	194 978	87%
52	LE18TMT07 017	DIKGOALE PRIM 920210111 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,2524	28,9763	1	272	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	950 110	29 890	97%
53	LE18TMT07 018	DIKOLLOI SEC 920210128 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,208693	29,0005	1	532	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	562 061	-2 061	100%
54	LE18TMT08 186	DIMANI AGRICUL.TURAL SEC 930320247 Construct 32 enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,995847	30,41731	3	1249	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Final Completion certified	2 240 000	2 240 000	2 396 852	-156 852	107%
55	LE18TMT03 034	DIOPONG PRIM 920235734 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,899501	29,723937	3	1208	Mega Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	740 000	740 000	842 902	-102 902	114%
56	LE18TMT04 016	DIPHALA PRIM 925631343 Construction of 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,397808	30,060738	1	641	Large Primary School	TMT Addend um 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	505 863	-5 863	101%
57	LE18TMT07 171	DIPHALE SEC 924640118 Construct 4 enviroloos (LE18TMT07171) & Drill and Equip borehole (LE18TMT07172)	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,481098	29,658519	1	220	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
58	LE18TMT08 147	DIPHALE SEC 924640118 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,481098	29,658519	1	220	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Project cancelled	560 000	0	0	0	N.A.
59	LE18TMT04 015	DIPHUTI PRIM 926540522 Construction of 10 enviroloos	Mopani	Maruleng	-24,358986	30,669425	2	925	Large Primary School	TMT Addend um 04	Final Completion certified	625 000	625 000	625 000	0	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
60	LE18TMT05038	DIPITSI PRIM 925620084 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,57525	30,534751	1	495	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 480 817	-221 217	118%
61	LE18TMT03033	DIPUWE PRIM 923240129 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,037776	29,666824	2	391	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	490 000	490 000	579 455	-89 455	118%
62	LE18TMT08084	DITHABANE PRIM 923260147 Construct 32 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build enviro loo toilet blocks: 1x Type4, 1x TypeUT2. Refurbish 40x seats of existing enviro loos (as per Practical Compl. Cert).	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,3655	29,579639	1	725	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 240 000	2 240 000	1 213 567	1 026 433	54%
63	LE18TMT07019	DITHEBELE SEC 904210159 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,143432	29,115274	2	384	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 364 373	35 627	97%
64	LE18TMT07020	DITLALEMESO SEC 923242217 Construct 15 waterborne	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,881532	29,699722	3	1339	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 050 000	1 050 000	997 500	52 500	95%
65	LE18TMT08008	DOORNSPRUIT PRIM 904220132 Construct 8 enviroloos and refurbish 12 waterborne.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,856965	29,208091	3	467	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	527 539	452 461	54%
66	LE18TMT08009	DR. M.J. MADIBA SEC 922220163 Construction of 12 enviroloos.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,885055	29,145901	3	213	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	431 751	408 249	51%
67	LE18TMT07297	E.A. DAVIDSON PRIM 907130208 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,267499	28,276016	1	224	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%
68	LE18TMT07298	EBENEZER SEC 921120157 Construct 10 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,136283	28,993604	3	1100	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	742 784	-42 784	106%
69	LE18TMT04027	EILAND PRIM 906120171 Construction of 12 enviroloos seats	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,146715	29,15287	1	64	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	731 000	19 000	97%
70	LE18TMT07276	EILAND PRIM 906120171 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,146715	29,15287	1	64	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	430 000	430 000	427 500	2 500	99%
71	LE18TMT07173	ELIAS MASANGO PRIM 996603302 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,038675	29,499074	2	308	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
72	LE18TMT03005	ELIAS MASANGO PRIM 996603302 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,038675	29,499074	2	308	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	259 518	180 482	59%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
73	LE18TMT07174	EPHRAIM MOGALE PRIM 996606811 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,932376	28,995317	2	468	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
74	LE18TMT07299	FAIRFIELD PRIM 909130239 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,554022	27,188644	1	26	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%
75	LE18TMT07175	FLAG-BOSHIELO PRIM 996603401 Drill and equip borehole	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,782028	29,472139	2	186	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%
76	LE18TMT07176	FRANK MASHILE SEC 925610094 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,422749	29,774062	1	526	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 849	-849	100%
77	LE18TMT07300	FRED LEDWABA SEC 921121969 Construct 30 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,154917	28,980512	3	509	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 072 456	27 544	99%
78	LE18TMT08187	GADABI PRIM 928330039 Construct 8 enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,874858	30,124539	3	50	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	340 373	219 627	61%
79	LE18TMT07301	GEORGE LANGA SEC 921141840 Construct 14 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,850888	28,70433	2	421	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 050 330	-70 330	107%
80	LE18TMT07021	GEORGE MORAGULA SEC 922220187 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,838474	29,25486	3	351	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	328 120	-48 120	117%
81	LE18TMT01006	GREENSIDE PRIM 992205513 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,89207	29,418705	3	1412	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 01	Project Cancelled	750 000	0	0	0	N.A.
82	LE18TMT03059	GREENSIDE PRIM 992205513 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,89207	29,418705	3	1412	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Project Cancelled	869 000	0	0	0	N.A.
83	LE18TMT08188	GUNDA PRIM 930361026 Construct 12 enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,708627	30,841019	1	255	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	95 938	744 062	11%
84	LE18TMT07022	HAKALA PRIM 922250188 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,747558	28,987042	2	308	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
85	LE18TMT07302	HAM PRIM 906142157 Construct 4 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,627632	28,85104	2	536	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	325 000	-45 000	116%
86	LE18TMT04028	HAM PRIM 906142157 Construction of 8 enviroloos seats	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,627632	28,85104	2	536	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	484 524	15 476	97%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quit. nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
87	LE18TMT05032	HANYANI THOMO SEC 916410188 Construction of 40 seat enviroloos (as per addendum). Build sanitation facilities: 1x Type1, 1x Type2, 1x Type3, 1x Type4 and 1x Type UT3 and Type4 (as per Final Completion Cert.).	Mopani	Greater Giyani	-23,255652	30,786877	3	1278	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 519 200	2 519 200	3 409 588	-890 388	135%
88	LE18TMT05033	HANYANI THOMO SEC 916410188 Upgrade water supply system (as per addendum). Provision of Potable Water (as per Practical Completion Cert.).	Mopani	Greater Giyani	-23,255652	30,786877	3	1278	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	300 400	300 400	422 940	-122 540	141%
89	LE18TMT08204	HECTOR PETERSON PRIM 991104201 Construction of 34 waterborne toilets and upgrade and equip existing water infrastructure including water reticulation (as per final compl cert).	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,688461	28,446431	1	1116	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	3 220 000	3 220 000	2 123 719	1 096 281	66%
90	LE18TMT07177	HLABI SEC 924651965 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,00971	29,641814	2	927	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 200 026	-100 026	105%
91	LE18TMT08119	HLAHLANA PRIM 925631008 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,498016	30,099422	1	279	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	596 326	383 674	61%
92	LE18TMT07178	HLOGOTLOU CIR 66031 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07178) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07179)	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-25,007033	29,739457	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
93	LE18TMT03035	HOERSKOOOL ELLISRAS SEC 908110198 Sanitation (as per addendum) Build 1x Type7 water borne toilet block and upgrading of the main sewer line (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,665678	27,735644	5	797	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	892 748	87 252	91%
94	LE18TMT07303	HOERSKOOOL FRIKKIE MEYER SEC 909131997 Refurbish 2x10 seats waterborne toilets.	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,591223	27,414751	5	833	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	400 000	400 000	380 000	20 000	95%
95	LE18TMT08010	HOSEA NTSOANE PRIM 922220248 Construction of 8 enviroloos.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,811495	29,27301	3	166	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	203 352	356 648	36%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
96	LE18TMT08085	HUELERENG PRIM 923260215 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,354324	29,462353	3	291	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	533 391	446 609	54%
97	LE18TMT05092	HUMBELANI SEC 928330954 Construction of 22 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,940484	30,169324	3	532	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 384 600	1 384 600	1 707 200	-322 600	123%
98	LE18TMT05093	HUMBELANI SEC 928330954 Drill and equip borehole, provide 10KL tank and 3 taps	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,940484	30,169324	3	532	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	395 000	395 000	400 613	-5 613	101%
99	LE18TMT07180	IKHUTSENG PRIM 924651247 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,035858	29,5883	1	328	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 031 851	-51 851	105%
100	LE18TMT07181	TIRELE PRIM 925620138 Construct 18 waterborne toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,586259	30,313969	2	1137	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 206 600	53 400	96%
101	LE18TMT06017	ITSOSENG PRIM 925621247 Build 8 seats + demolish x3 (T1 +UT1)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,493214	30,425264	1	146	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	565 039	565 039	536 787	28 252	95%
102	LE18TMT06021	ITSOSENG PRIM 925621247 Drill & equip b/hole	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,493214	30,425264	1	146	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
103	LE18TMT03036	J.K. TABANE SEC 923260239 Sanitation	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,265213	29,623192	1	482	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	675 000	675 000	650 406	24 594	96%
104	LE18TMT07277	J.M. GWANGWA SEC 921142539 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,920197	28,777144	2	103	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	450 975	-30 975	107%
105	LE18TMT07182	JACK MORARE PRIM 924651576 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,048392	29,483306	2	321	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	866 931	-26 931	103%
106	LE18TMT04030	JACOB LANGA PRIM 921110228 Construction of 16 enviroloos seats	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,451139	28,083784	2	746	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 034 207	-34 207	103%
107	LE18TMT07183	JACOB MARWAE PRIM 925610322 Construct 24 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,427515	29,813601	1	496	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 768 589	-88 589	105%
108	LE18TMT05094	JAJI SEC 912521532 Construction of 8 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,195209	30,397451	2	190	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	509 600	509 600	489 280	20 320	96%
109	LE18TMT05095	JAJI SEC 912521532 Drill and equip borehole, provide 10KL tank and 3 taps	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,195209	30,397451	2	190	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	364 246	15 754	96%
110	LE18TMT08011	JAWEJAWE LEDWABA SEC 922220262 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822168	29,076052	3	277	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	574 831	825 169	41%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
111	LE18TMT07 304	JINNAH PARK PRIM 910132099 Construct 12 waterborne	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-24,878896	28,274685	3	794	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	1 022 311	-182 311	122%
112	LE18TMT08 012	JOHN NRIMBA PRIM 922220293 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,781985	29,171662	3	206	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	705 890	-425 890	252%
113	LE18TMT08 013	JONAS LESETJA LEDWABA PRIM 922220309 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,787625	29,103867	3	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	366 301	193 699	65%
114	LE18TMT08 014	JONAS MANTJUI SEC 922222657 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,858928	29,194963	3	180	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	551 593	428 407	56%
115	LE18TMT07 023	KABELA SEC 922250218 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,618476	29,137846	2	348	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
116	LE18TMT05 039	KAITSWE COM 996606619 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Elias Motaledi	-25,141966	29,104335	1	671	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 320 120	-310 520	131%
117	LE18TMT05 040	KAITSWE COM 996606619 Upgrade water supply system	Greater Sekhukhun e	Elias Motaledi	-25,141966	29,104335	1	671	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	408 959	-28 959	108%
118	LE18TMT05 041	KANANA PRIM 922210234 ???	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,452268	29,139222	2	313	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project cancelled	9 600	0	0	0	N.A.
119	LE18TMT05 002	KANANA PRIM 922210234 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,452268	29,139222	2	313	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	952 052	-67 452	108%
120	LE18TMT07 024	KATANE PRIM 923240167 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,908233	29,875674	2	288	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
121	LE18TMT07 025	KEDISHI SEC 922250232 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,645535	29,195108	2	136	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	596 110	-36 110	106%
122	LE18TMT07 184	KENNETH MASEKELA PRIM 924650337 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Elias Motaledi	-25,050397	29,508808	1	1037	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
123	LE18TMT07 026	KETUDI SEC 920212384 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,317548	28,758931	1	146	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	580 597	-20 597	104%
124	LE18TMT07 278	KGABAGARE PRIM 921122068 Construct 10 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,958352	28,85036	2	250	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	728 492	-28 492	104%
125	LE18TMT06 023	KGABEDI SEC 921142102 Build T4X1 + demolish x1 + refurb existing x1 block	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,527333	28,872694	2	69	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	335 206	335 206	318 446	16 760	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui- nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Adden- dum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
126	LE18TMT06 032	KGABEDI SEC 921142102 Drill & equip b/hole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,527333	28,872694	2	69	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
127	LE18TMT08 015	KGABO SEC 922220330 Construct 15 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,8235	29,3133	3	411	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	940 207	599 793	61%
128	LE18TMT07 185	KGAGATLOU SEC 923260260 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,32138	29,63142	2	1648	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
129	LE18TMT08 086	KGAKALA SEC 921230092 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,409898	29,342592	1	443	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	303 910	1 096 090	22%
130	LE18TMT03 037	KGAKOA (MOGAKOA) SEC 922220934 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,71653	29,39789	2	1566	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	812 000	812 000	928 043	-116 043	114%
131	LE18TMT05 003	KGALEMA SEC 923260277 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,200732	30,099163	1	545	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 248 889	-239 289	124%
132	LE18TMT03 038	KGAMPI PRIM 923260284 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,138632	29,548358	2	669	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	969 551	969 551	440 902	528 649	45%
133	LE18TMT07 027	KGEBETLI PRIM 920210265 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,305859	29,100882	2	240	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	322 120	-42 120	115%
134	LE18TMT05 004	KGEREPI SEC 922210272 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,399829	28,913674	1	25	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	892 639	-258 039	141%
135	LE18TMT08 016	KGOBOKANANG PRIM 922210289 Construct 44 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,087502	29,109	2	1045	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 268 709	-188 709	106%
136	LE18TMT06 029	KGOKARI SEC 921140274 Build 10 seat + demolish x2 (T3 +UT3)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,624225	28,778089	2	224	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	620 031	620 031	589 029	31 002	95%
137	LE18TMT06 037	KGOKARI SEC 921140274 Upgrade water	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,624225	28,778089	2	224	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
138	LE18TMT07 028	KGOKE SEC 922250249 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,802875	28,977644	2	413	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 268 818	-148 818	113%
139	LE18TMT04 017	KGOKODIBENG SEC 925631022 Construction of 16 enviroloo (as per addendum): Build 16x seat enviro loo toilet blocks: 1x Type1, 1x Type2, 1x Type4, 1x TypeUT1 (as per Practical Compl. Cert).	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,523179	30,170567	1	637	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Practical Completion Certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
140	LE18TMT05042	KGOKODIBENG SEC 925631022 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,523179	30,170567	1	637	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	398 658	-139 058	154%
141	LE18TMT08017	KGOKWANA SEC 920210319 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,891477	28,706324	1	350	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	691 001	428 999	62%
142	LE18TMT05005	KGOLOUTHWANA SEC 920210326 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,277133	29,132583	2	906	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	1 126 502	-366 902	148%
143	LE18TMT04001	KGOLOUTHWANA SEC 920210326 Construction of 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,277133	29,132583	2	906	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	100%
144	LE18TMT07187	KGOMATAU PRIM 925620190 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4663	30,2537	1	155	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
145	LE18TMT07029	KGOPODI PRIM 922250263 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,7205	28,97605	2	261	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	621 375	-61 375	111%
146	LE18TMT06002	KGOROSHI PRIM 922250270 Build 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,718934	29,11086	2	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	881 937	881 937	837 840	44 097	95%
147	LE18TMT07030	KGOROSHI PRIM 922250270 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,718934	29,11086	2	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
148	LE18TMT03006	KGOROSHI PRIM 922250270 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,718934	29,11086	2	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	449 200	-9 200	102%
149	LE18TMT04002	KGOTLAONA PRIM 920210340 Construction of 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,3264	29,2273	2	968	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 237 000	1 237 000	1 237 000	0	100%
150	LE18TMT01002	KGWADU PRIM 919340791 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,506357	29,698795	2	1300	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	1 256 209	-506 209	167%
151	LE18TMT07031	KGWAREDI PRIM 922220361 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,693464	29,241453	2	209	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
152	LE18TMT07305	KGWATHELE PRIM 921120492 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,07888	28,912833	2	566	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 185 996	-65 996	106%
153	LE18TMT07032	KHUNWANA PRIM 919340807 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,511098	29,708451	2	392	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 105 126	14 875	99%
154	LE18TMT07033	KOKAMI PRIM 922250294 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,750502	28,969357	2	206	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	579 030	-19 030	103%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
155	LE18TMT07188	KOPANONG PRIM 924640491 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,791335	29,826399	1	1337	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	959 621	20 379	98%
156	LE18TMT05109	KRAUSE PRIM 909130475 Construction of 6 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,969897	27,270216	1	869	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	379 800	379 800	783 370	-403 570	206%
157	LE18TMT05110	KRAUSE PRIM 909130475 Drill and equip borehole and refurbish waterborne toilets	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,969897	27,270216	1	869	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	444 800	444 800	496 663	-51 863	112%
158	LE18TMT08189	KULANI PRIM 912520504 Construct 20 enviroloos	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,2957	30,323403	3	867	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	72 075	1 327 925	5%
159	LE18TMT05043	KWATA PRIM 925630715 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,345979	30,15522	1	314	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	1 106 154	-221 554	125%
160	LE18TMT07034	KWENA-SELAKI PRIM 922250317 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,65944	28,972549	2	108	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
161	LE18TMT08018	LAASTE HOOP PRIM 923240259 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,977465	29,658912	2	381	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
162	LE18TMT07306	LAERSKOO KOEDIESKOP PRIM 909130536 Refurbish all existing waterborne toilets	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,883529	27,518386	5	314	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
163	LE18TMT07307	LAERSKOO THABAZIMBI PRIM 909132235 Refurbish 50 seats waterborne toilets	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,592424	27,405684	5	1009	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
164	LE18TMT06012	LEBOWAKGOMO CIR 22041 N/A Drill & equip b/hole	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,304167	29,4675	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 06	Project cancelled	455 878	0	0	0	N.A.
165	LE18TMT06011	LEBOWAKGOMO CIR 22041 N/A Refurbish existing waterborne toilets x13	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,304167	29,4675	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 06	Project cancelled	313 990	0	0	0	N.A.
166	LE18TMT07189	LEDITSE PRIM 924640521 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,60175	29,681306	1	245	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
167	LE18TMT08148	LEGARE SEC 925660259 Construct 29 enviroloos (LE18TMT08148) & Testing and equipping the existing borehole (LE18TMT08149).	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,7423	29,9966	1	406	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project on hold	2 450 000	2 450 000	186 918	2 263 082	N.A.
168	LE18TMT07035	LEGOBOL PRIM 923260383 Drill and equip borehole	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,227079	29,807325	1	109	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%
169	LE18TMT07149	LEHLABILE SEC 925620275 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,577222	30,375194	1	639	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
170	LE18TMT05044	LEHLAKONG PRIM 924640552 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,952201	29,886642	1	353	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 369 610	-360 010	136%
171	LE18TMT03039	LEKALA SEC 924651231 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,05745	29,653118	1	204	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	541 000	541 000	460 493	80 507	85%
172	LE18TMT03007	LEKALA SEC 924651231 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,05745	29,653118	1	204	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	550 000	550 000	489 083	60 917	89%
173	LE18TMT08019	LEKGORONG PRIM 922250331 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,656467	29,091471	2	170	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	417 936	2 064	100%
174	LE18TMT06024	LEKHURENG PRIM 922250348 Build 16 seat envirolo 100 toilets (4 blocks) (as per Finaci Completion Cert).	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,576682	28,923004	2	372	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	903 357	903 357	858 189	45 168	95%
175	LE18TMT07190	LEKOMETSE PRIM 924651897 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,938452	29,552893	1	584	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Project cancelled	840 000	0	0	0	N.A.
176	LE18TMT08150	LEKOMETSE PRIM 924651897 Construct 18 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,938452	29,552893	1	584	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	967 573	292 427	77%
177	LE18TMT03041	LEKWALAKWALA PRIM 922250362 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,620474	29,247937	2	235	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	490 000	490 000	423 112	66 888	86%
178	LE18TMT07036	LEOKANENG PRIM 922251624 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,522016	29,022396	2	282	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	745 493	-45 493	106%
179	LE18TMT02011	LEOKENG SEC 924640620 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,932582	29,900044	1	195	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	374 033	374 033	618 023	-243 990	165%
180	LE18TMT01007	LEPHADIMISHA SEC 921141833 Construction of 3 toilet blocks	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,808126	28,809004	2	383	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final Completion certified	450 000	450 000	447 101	2 899	99%
181	LE18TMT07191	LEKALANE PRIM 925610766 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4685	29,8573	1	457	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	827 424	12 576	99%
182	LE18TMT05045	LESAILANE SEC 925630050 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4381	30,00714	1	461	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 044 034	-34 434	103%
183	LE18TMT05046	LESAILANE SEC 925630050 Drill and equip borehole	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4381	30,00714	1	461	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	362 329	17 671	95%
184	LE18TMT07150	LESAILANE SEC 925630050 Drill and equip borehole	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4381	30,00714	1	461	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
185	LE18TMT07308	LESEDING SEC 907131973 Construct 8 enviroloos	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,293985	28,122694	2	799	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
186	LE18TMT05006	LESHOANE PRIM 923242453 Construction of 8 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,867471	29,802772	2	152	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	509 600	509 600	570 049	-60 449	112%
187	LE18TMT05111	LETAMONG COM 906120621 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,441948	28,665121	1	291	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	1 312 033	-427 433	148%
188	LE18TMT03040	LETOLWANE PRIM 925630722 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,401217	30,13499	1	304	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	541 000	541 000	454 986	86 014	84%
189	LE18TMT02002	LETSHEGA-MALOKWANE SEC 922250386 Water	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,429472	28,830222	1	78	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	324 547	81 803	80%
190	LE18TMT05047	LETSIRI PRIM 924640705 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,691253	29,736035	1	143	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	247 321	12 279	95%
191	LE18TMT08190	LIMBEDZI SEC 930360979 Construct 12 enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,711046	30,839981	1	255	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	636 245	203 755	76%
192	LE18TMT02030	LIMBURG PRIM 921120638 Water	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,861982	28,915514	1	306	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	323 462	74 649	81%
193	LE18TMT08020	LITTLE BEDFORDVIEW PRIM 93260444 Construct 30 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,296035	29,545489	3	810	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	556 270	1 543 730	26%
194	LE18TMT07192	LOBETHAL PRIM 924640736 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,6978	29,7595	1	77	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	683 107	16 893	98%
195	LE18TMT07193	LUCKAU PRIM 924651354 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-24,998851	29,609097	1	1140	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	698 172	-138 172	125%
196	LE18TMT05096	LUTANDALE PRIM 930351043 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,94235	30,50461	2	331	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	685 264	74 336	90%
197	LE18TMT05097	LUTANDALE PRIM 930351043 Drill and equip borehole, provide 10KL tank and 3 taps	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,94235	30,50461	2	331	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	226 416	153 584	60%
198	LE18TMT06025	LUXEMBURG PRIM 906120645 Build 10 seats +refurbx2 + demolish x2	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,888586	28,908053	1	479	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	663 716	663 716	674 404	-10 688	102%
199	LE18TMT06033	LUXEMBURG PRIM 906120645 Drill & equip b/hole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,888586	28,908053	1	479	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quint.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
200	LE18TMT07068	M.E. MAKGATO SEC 922220804 Construct 20 waterborne toilets and refurbishment of 13 waterborne toilets	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,845872	29,377002	3	653	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 855 000	1 855 000	3 004 377	-1 149 377	162%
201	LE18TMT05007	M.P. MAMABOLO SEC 923241061 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,795247	29,823307	2	232	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	721 620	37 980	95%
202	LE18TMT05112	MABOGOPEDI SEC 909132006 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,57689	27,38151	1	1045	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	478 375	-218 775	184%
203	LE18TMT08197	MABUELA-RAMORULANE PRIM 921120669 Construct 20 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,951088	28,804951	1	705	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	2 258 267	-858 267	161%
204	LE18TMT08021	MADENA THAGA PRIM 922220521 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,900974	29,121235	3	68	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	410 188	9 812	98%
205	LE18TMT07194	MADIBENG PRIM 996606303 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,921271	29,980997	1	360	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	599 746	-39 746	107%
206	LE18TMT08151	MADIBONG PRIM 925660372 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,739107	29,886016	1	547	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	871 032	528 968	62%
207	LE18TMT02014	MADIBONG PRIM 925660372 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,739107	29,886016	1	547	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 393	398 393	205 506	192 887	52%
208	LE18TMT07309	MADIMALO PRIM 921142386 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,595227	28,57959	1	91	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	415 560	4 440	99%
209	LE18TMT08087	MADIKA PRIM 921230153 Construct 28 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,36277	29,41951	1	648	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 960 000	1 960 000	1 620 035	339 965	83%
210	LE18TMT08152	MADIKALEPUDI SEC 924640781 Construct 4 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build Enviro Loo Toilet blocks: 1x Type4 and 1x Type UT3 (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,580554	29,757271	1	98	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	304 945	-24 945	109%
211	LE18TMT08153	MADIKALEPUDI SEC 924640781 Drill and equip borehole, erect 10,000L tank on 4m tank stand with 3 standpipes (as per site handover certificate). Drill and equip borehole (as per addendum).	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,580554	29,757271	1	98	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	414 376	5 624	99%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
212	LE18TMT05008	MADIKANA PRIM 922210517 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,409098	29,12615	2	184	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	602 870	31 730	95%
213	LE18TMT07038	MADIKWENG SEC 922210524 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,39546	29,016197	2	258	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	990 828	-150 828	118%
214	LE18TMT01005	MADIMBO PRIM 928310356 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Vhembe	Musina	-22,450914	30,566458	1	890	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 01	Project Cancelled	750 000	0	0	0	N.A.
215	LE18TMT08088	MADITSI SEC 923260475 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,278303	29,420483	3	78	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	916 116	-76 116	109%
216	LE18TMT05048	MAEPA PRIM 925631428 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,375722	30,063944	1	247	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	762 611	-128 011	120%
217	LE18TMT05049	MAEPA PRIM 925631428 Drill and equip borehole	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,375722	30,063944	1	247	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	399 534	-19 534	105%
218	LE18TMT08154	MAEPA PRIM 925631428 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,375722	30,063944	1	247	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	420 806	-806	100%
219	LE18TMT05113	MAETELETJA PRIM 921110426 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,441254	28,177538	2	261	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	953 375	-193 775	126%
220	LE18TMT07039	MAFOLO PRIM 925631077 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,515982	30,178157	1	596	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
221	LE18TMT07040	MAFOLO PRIM 925631077 Test borehole functionality and yield and rectify.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,515982	30,178157	1	596	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	399 000	21 000	95%
222	LE18TMT05050	MAGAKANTSHE PRIM 996602404 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,636464	30,18437	2	336	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	1 400 545	-640 945	184%
223	LE18TMT06034	MAGALAKWINSTROOM PRIM 921140502 Drill & equip b/hole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,424505	28,637885	2	139	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
224	LE18TMT06026	MAGALAKWINSTROOM PRIM 921140502 Refurbish existing enviros x2	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,424505	28,637885	2	139	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	73 722	73 722	70 036	3 686	95%
225	LE18TMT07041	MAGATLE CIR 22062 Renovate all existing toilets	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,461722	29,411826	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
226	LE18TMT04029	MAGEME PRIM 921120720 Construction of 20 enviroloos seats	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,174177	28,978192	2	1323	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 237 000	1 237 000	1 237 000	0	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
227	LE18TMT07195	MAKUBJANE SEC 924650672 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Matsaledi	-24,995301	29,812993	1	216	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 168 527	-48 527	104%
228	LE18TMT08022	MAHADIKANA SEC 920210531 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,764137	28,834685	2	332	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	659 474	-239 474	157%
229	LE18TMT04018	MAHLABA SEC 924640836 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,946475	29,872991	1	103	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	798 674	-48 674	106%
230	LE18TMT02021	MAHLABA SEC 924640836 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,946475	29,872991	1	103	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	384 983	384 983	453 182	-68 199	118%
231	LE18TMT07043	MAHLABELA SEC 922250478 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,637623	29,152776	2	421	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	649 050	-89 050	116%
232	LE18TMT07044	MAHLANHLE PRIM 923240365 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,904144	29,808838	2	174	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	833 333	6 667	99%
233	LE18TMT05114	MAHASEDI PRIM 907132313 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,292554	28,130533	2	1851	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 190 875	-181 275	118%
234	LE18TMT03042	MAHLO PRIM 925630746 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo	-24,365646	30,174356	1	559	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	510 000	510 000	472 370	37 630	93%
235	LE18TMT08023	MAHLOGEDI SEC 923260529 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT08023) Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT08024)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,176886	29,548104	2	260	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	646 410	473 590	58%
236	LE18TMT02008	MAHUNE PRIM 992204303 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,1128	30,1213	1	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	514 175	-107 825	127%
237	LE18TMT07310	MAHWELERENG CIR 11021 Renovate all existing toilets	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,156713	28,988408	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
238	LE18TMT07045	MAHWIBITSWANE SEC 923260536 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,138811	29,546366	2	750	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 071 869	48 131	96%
239	LE18TMT08089	MAIMANE SEC 923260550 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,350423	29,458169	3	117	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	686 052	153 948	82%
240	LE18TMT07046	MAIMELA PRIM 920210555 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,889768	28,744377	1	745	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	703 901	-143 901	126%
241	LE18TMT07196	MAJADIBODU SEC 921110457 Construct 12 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,44795	28,091214	2	574	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Project Cancelled	840 000	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
242	LE18TMT08155	MAJADIBODU SEC 921110457 Renovation of 4x4 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,44795	28,091214	2	574	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	810 996	309 004	72%
243	LE18TMT02027	MAJADIBODU SEC 921110457 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,44795	28,091214	2	574	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	392 432	5 679	99%
244	LE18TMT08120	MAJOE A KGORO PRIM 925631060 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,438877	30,089781	1	633	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	851 867	1 248 133	41%
245	LE18TMT07197	MAKALAKANYE PRIM 996606806 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,934215	28,999654	2	565	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
246	LE18TMT05009	MAKALANG PRIM 920210562 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,116975	28,7062	1	283	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project Cancelled	634 600	0	0	0	N.A.
247	LE18TMT05010	MAKAMA SEC 992201502 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,131501	29,026269	1	89	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	619 330	15 270	98%
248	LE18TMT05011	MAKANGWANE SEC 922210579 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,269598	28,74605	1	129	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	619 330	15 270	98%
249	LE18TMT07047	MAKATA PRIM 923240396 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,084126	29,627944	2	162	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
250	LE18TMT06015	MAKEKE PRIM 924651361 Build 20 seats + demolish x3 (T3x2+UT3 + T4)	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-24,994278	29,604333	1	485	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	1 191 783	1 191 783	1 176 404	15 379	99%
251	LE18TMT06019	MAKEKE PRIM 924651361 Drill & equip b/hole	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-24,994278	29,604333	1	485	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
252	LE18TMT08025	MAKEKETELA PRIM 923240402 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,86649	29,76491	2	699	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	394 618	25 382	94%
253	LE18TMT08026	MAKGALAPANE COM 992203300 Build 1x Type 4, 1x Type UT2, 1x UT3. Refurbish 1x enviroloos block (as per Final Compl. Cert.). Construct 10 enviroloos (as per addendum).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,088464	29,712162	2	167	Combined School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	703 650	-3 650	101%
254	LE18TMT08027	MAKGALAPANE COM 992203300 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,088464	29,712162	2	167	Combined School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	427 525	-7 525	102%
255	LE18TMT08121	MAKGAMATHU SEC 925631084 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,459	30,106056	1	358	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	10 000	690 000	1%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
256	LE18TMT07279	MAKGENENE SEC 921120751 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,91495	28,878018	1	589	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 188 484	-68 484	106%
257	LE18TMT08156	MAKGOABE PRIM 924640941 Construct 8 enviroloos and 4 junior enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuathama	-24,584563	29,527957	1	192	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	706 694	133 306	84%
258	LE18TMT07048	MAKGOATHANE PRIM 923260574 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,328762	29,43556	3	808	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 475 170	-75 170	105%
259	LE18TMT08028	MAKGOFE SEC 922220552 Construct 40 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,807902	29,364296	3	938	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	1 467 924	1 332 076	52%
260	LE18TMT07049	MAKGONGOANA SEC 923240464 Construct 20 enviroloos (LE18TMT07049) & Check water supply (LE18TMT07050)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,904152	29,74428	3	913	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
261	LE18TMT08157	MAKGOPA PRIM 925631442 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,400575	30,022586	1	197	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project on hold	420 000	420 000	18 511	401 489	N.A.
262	LE18TMT08090	MAKGWADING SEC 921230207 Construct 24 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of 2x Type1, 1x Type4, 2x Type UT2 and refurbishment of 4seat enviro loo toilets (as per Final Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,498142	29,416465	1	436	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 470 000	1 470 000	1 147 821	322 179	78%
263	LE18TMT08091	MAKGWADING SEC 921230207 Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system.	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,498142	29,416465	1	436	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
264	LE18TMT07198	MAKGWALE SEC 925660457 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,915327	29,960745	1	472	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
265	LE18TMT08158	MAKGWALE SEC 925660457 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,915327	29,960745	1	472	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	220 699	199 301	53%
266	LE18TMT08029	MAKGWARENG PRIM 922220569 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,791864	29,218185	3	189	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	452 842	-172 842	162%
267	LE18TMT05012	MAKHUDU PRIM 923240488 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,8907	29,87531	3	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	250 508	9 092	96%
268	LE18TMT05013	MAKHUDU PRIM 923240488 Refurbish 2 seats and upgrade water supply	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,8907	29,87531	3	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	75 000	75 000	74 362	638	99%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
269	LE18TMT06030	MAKHURUMJULA PRIM 921110464 Build 5 seats +refurb 2 exstg +demolish- UT3	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,298096	28,081615	2	289	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	375 289	375 289	387 250	-11 960	103%
270	LE18TMT02025	MAKHURUMJULA PRIM 921110464 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,298096	28,081615	2	289	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	623 310	-225 199	157%
271	LE18TMT05115	MAKOBÉ PRIM 921142003 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,538744	28,811961	2	291	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	1 285 891	-526 291	169%
272	LE18TMT08122	MAKOFANE PRIM 925630753 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,42575	30,149167	1	268	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project on hold	1 120 000	1 120 000	103 154	1 016 846	N.A.
273	LE18TMT07051	MAKOKO SEC 922250522 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,717403	28,977577	2	77	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	725 843	-165 843	130%
274	LE18TMT07052	MAKOME SEC 904242347 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,9153	29,87221	2	271	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
275	LE18TMT08159	MAKOPOLE II SEC 925661436 Construct 40 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,8015	30,098917	1	921	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	1 420 384	1 379 616	51%
276	LE18TMT08160	MAKOPOLE II SEC 925661436 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,8015	30,098917	1	921	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	387 384	32 616	92%
277	LE18TMT08092	MAKURUNG PRIM 923260581 Construct 30 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,345617	29,554949	2	673	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 301 481	798 519	62%
278	LE18TMT03008	MAKWA PRIM 919340517 Water	Mopani	Greater Letaba	-23,448293	30,033126	1	253	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Project Cancelled	440 000	0	0	0	N.A.
279	LE18TMT05051	MAKWALE PRIM 925620510 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,352335	30,317676	2	144	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	668 527	-33 927	105%
280	LE18TMT07200	MAKWE SEC 924640996 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,885818	29,777212	2	448	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	1 115 144	-275 144	133%
281	LE18TMT07201	MAKWETLE SEC 924641005 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,823334	29,680182	2	186	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	497 435	202 565	71%
282	LE18TMT03009	MAKWETLE SEC 924641005 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,823334	29,680182	2	186	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	665 000	-225 000	151%
283	LE18TMT07202	MALABE SEC 924641036 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,646722	29,707852	1	65	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
284	LE18TMT08030	MALATSWA SEC 923240501 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,988457	29,642817	2	444	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	405 482	14 518	97%
285	LE18TMT07203	MALEKANA PRIM 925660501 Construct 16 enviroloos (LE18TMT07203) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07204)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,889516	30,00516	1	485	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 497 629	42 371	97%
286	LE18TMT05052	MALEKGOBO PRIM 925620527 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,580098	30,379633	1	683	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 652 972	-643 372	164%
287	LE18TMT08123	MALELENG PRIM 925631107 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,53039	30,16096	1	392	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	127 044	992 956	11%
288	LE18TMT08031	MALEMA -2 PRIM 922220583 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,844474	29,243327	3	268	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 230 604	-110 604	110%
289	LE18TMT07151	MALENGINE SEC 925630135 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,313076	29,917956	2	248	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	718 739	-18 739	103%
290	LE18TMT03010	MALOPE PRIM 924641074 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,56691	29,542581	1	202	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	233 244	206 756	53%
291	LE18TMT03044	MALOPENG PRIM 922220606 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,870139	29,031694	2	531	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	734 000	734 000	515 797	218 203	70%
292	LE18TMT05014	MALUSI SEC 920210661 Construction of 30 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,144292	29,100411	2	788	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 884 600	1 884 600	1 818 281	66 319	96%
293	LE18TMT07053	MAMADISHA PRIM 922210685 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,338508	29,041996	2	423	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	881 522	-41 522	105%
294	LE18TMT08198	MAMAGOLA PRIM 921120799 Construct 14 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,974133	28,84794	2	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	774 955	205 045	79%
295	LE18TMT08199	MAMAGOLA PRIM 921120799 Drill and equip borehole.	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,974133	28,84794	2	156	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
296	LE18TMT07205	MAMAKGATLAPE PRIM 924643216 Construct 4 junior enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,768662	29,549859	1	266	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	308 930	-28 930	110%
297	LE18TMT03011	MAMAKGATLAPE PRIM 924643216 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,768662	29,549859	1	266	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	541 793	-101 793	123%
298	LE18TMT07206	MAMANEING PRIM 996606814 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-25,023899	29,033586	2	50	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	602 522	-42 522	108%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui- nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Adden- dum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
299	LE18TMT04 003	MAMMOKA SEC 920210708 Construction of 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,143899	28,796427	1	748	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	100%
300	LE18TMT08 117	MAMODING SEC 918512213 Construct 24 enviroloos	Mopani	Greater Tzaneen	-23,61271	30,49645	1	395	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 598 874	81 126	95%
301	LE18TMT08 124	MAMOGEGE SEC 925631114 Construct 25 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,496611	30,156444	1	487	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Final Completion certified	1 750 000	1 750 000	885 050	864 950	51%
302	LE18TMT08 125	MAMOGEGE SEC 925631114 Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system.	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,496611	30,156444	1	487	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
303	LE18TMT08 093	MAMOGOASHA PRIM 921230221 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,409352	29,338215	1	448	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 128 633	271 367	81%
304	LE18TMT02 022	MAMOGOLO PRIM 925620534 Water	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,32124	30,280923	1	47	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum um 02	Final Completion certified	291 908	291 908	382 452	-90 544	131%
305	LE18TMT07 207	MAMORITING PRIM 924641128 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,6456	29,699	1	80	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
306	LE18TMT07 054	MAMOSHIA PRIM 920210739 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,182468	28,892775	1	296	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	602 990	-42 990	108%
307	LE18TMT07 055	MAMOTHALO PRIM 923240587 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Potlouwane	-23,990608	29,648652	2	676	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
308	LE18TMT06 014	MAMPANA PRIM 924641104 Build 16 seats + demolish x3 (T4+T3+UT3 +2 (extend T3 +UT3 to 6 seats each)	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,722929	29,544241	1	380	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum um 06	Final Completion certified	903 357	903 357	858 189	45 168	95%
309	LE18TMT03 012	MAMPANA PRIM 924641104 Water	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,722929	29,544241	1	380	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum um 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	582 417	-142 417	132%
310	LE18TMT07 056	MAMPHOKU SEC 904240600 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Potlouwane	-23,730278	29,810647	3	266	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
311	LE18TMT08 094	MAMPOTJANE SEC 921230238 Construct 20 enviroloos, service existing 4 seats	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,6043	29,4587	1	390	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 460 000	1 460 000	1 394 532	65 468	96%
312	LE18TMT08 095	MAMPOTJANE SEC 921230238 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,6043	29,4587	1	390	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
313	LE18TMT07 312	MANANYE SEC 921110501 Construct 12 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,248647	28,037295	2	577	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
314	LE18TMT08126	MANAWE SEC 925630784 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,4332	30,2145	1	227	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	688 538	291 462	70%
315	LE18TMT03045	MANCHIMUDI PRIM 922250546 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,640904	29,15289	2	437	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	510 000	510 000	464 890	45 110	91%
316	LE18TMT08096	MANEENG PRIM 923260642 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,346339	29,546999	2	327	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	748 712	91 288	89%
317	LE18TMT07037	MANGAKANELEERATE PRIM 923260659 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,208555	29,50266	2	301	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Project on hold	1 120 000	1 120 000	104 239	1 015 761	N.A.
318	LE18TMT07208	MANANG-LE-MANG SEC 924650207 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-25,022905	29,564723	1	589	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
319	LE18TMT08032	MANKGAKISHA PRIM 922220644 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,811376	29,258791	3	310	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	280 000	280 000	798 989	-518 989	285%
320	LE18TMT07057	MANKOENG SEC 923240648 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,877813	29,82024	2	215	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	707 887	-7 887	101%
321	LE18TMT08161	MANKU PRIM 925631466 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,332171	30,030071	1	423	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	355 648	64 352	85%
322	LE18TMT07058	MANKWENG CIR 22035 Renovate all existing toilets	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,886335	29,728127	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
323	LE18TMT05054	MANOKE SEC 925620572 Construction of 32 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,6326	30,318	1	1017	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 009 600	2 009 600	2 495 641	-486 041	124%
324	LE18TMT07152	MANOTWANE PRIM 925630074 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,357725	29,949016	1	239	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
325	LE18TMT06027	MANTLHAKANE PRIM 921142485 Refurbish 14 enviros + demolish x1	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,859298	28,764646	2	220	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	335 832	335 832	319 041	16 792	95%
326	LE18TMT06035	MANTLHAKANE PRIM 921142485 Test & refurb b/h	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,859298	28,764646	2	220	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	450 540	5 338	99%
327	LE18TMT08033	MANTSHABE PRIM 920210807 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,86155	28,884877	2	170	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	524 963	-104 963	125%
328	LE18TMT08127	MANYAKA PRIM 925631145 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,480672	30,121362	1	631	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 666 151	433 849	79%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
329	LE18TMT07 153	MAOKENG SEC 925620602 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,588182	30,521168	1	454	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	553 443	6 557	99%
330	LE18TMT05 116	MAOPE SEC 910130789 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-24,885283	28,317722	3	1225	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	1 096 181	-336 581	144%
331	LE18TMT05 117	MAOPE SEC 910130789 Refurbish 40 waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-24,885283	28,317722	3	1225	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	600 000	600 000	747 780	-147 780	125%
332	LE18TMT07 060	MAOWANENG SEC 922250553 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,731482	28,950978	2	236	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	667 867	32 133	95%
333	LE18TMT05 118	MAPALA PRIM 921142478 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,912338	28,622317	2	213	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	1 305 663	-546 063	172%
334	LE18TMT08 034	MAPANGULA PRIM 922220651 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,860201	29,182332	3	273	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	280 000	280 000	821 624	-541 624	293%
335	LE18TMT08 128	MAPE SEC 925630791 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,3605	30,1203	1	172	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	498 272	201 728	71%
336	LE18TMT05 119	MAPELA PRIM 921120843 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,958022	28,84761	2	569	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 535 485	-525 885	152%
337	LE18TMT08 162	MAPHADIME SEC 924641258 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,587204	29,518291	1	179	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	366 644	473 356	44%
338	LE18TMT07 209	MAPITI PRIM 925620619 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,467256	30,207879	1	279	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	1 202 973	-362 973	143%
339	LE18TMT04 020	MARAKABELA PRIM 996602103 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,6394	30,3709	1	799	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	754 588	-4 588	101%
340	LE18TMT05 015	MARATAPELO PRIM 923260673 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,206958	29,481331	2	602	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 015 966	-6 366	101%
341	LE18TMT07 210	MAREMELE PRIM 925660655 Construct 4 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,9088	29,997229	1	571	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	345 478	-65 478	123%
342	LE18TMT05 055	MAREOLOGE PRIM 925620633 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5062	30,6525	1	324	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 001 625	7 975	99%
343	LE18TMT05 016	MARIBE PRIM 923240723 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,796773	29,820566	2	495	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	632 596	2 004	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
344	LE18TMT08035	MARIBE PRIM 923240723 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,796773	29,820566	2	495	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	397 060	22 940	95%
345	LE18TMT05017	MARIBE PRIM 923240723 Refurbish 12 seats and add handwash basins and connect water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,796773	29,820566	2	495	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	220 000	220 000	172 048	47 952	78%
346	LE18TMT08036	MARIPHU PRIM 92220668 Construct 14 enviroloos and 4 junior enviroloos. Demolish 10 pit latrines.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,7271	29,3995	2	581	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 610 000	1 610 000	1 341 118	268 882	83%
347	LE18TMT07211	MAROLE SEC 925630463 Construct 16 enviroloos (as per addendum).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,6021	30,1137	1	319	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
348	LE18TMT07061	MASEALAMA SEC 904240754 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,823527	29,87289	2	121	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
349	LE18TMT03046	MASENYELETJE PRIM 925630814 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,396099	30,194179	1	142	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	501 000	501 000	457 098	43 902	91%
350	LE18TMT07062	MASEROLE SEC 922220699 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,69725	29,243985	2	610	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
351	LE18TMT07212	MASERUMULE SEC 924641371 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,930774	29,685554	1	534	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 093 653	26 347	98%
352	LE18TMT05056	MASHA PRIM 925660709 Construction of 30 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,884035	29,990798	1	1035	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 884 600	1 884 600	1 847 301	37 299	98%
353	LE18TMT06028	MASHAMAI TE SEC 921140632 Build 13 seats + demolish x1 (T3 +T4+UT3)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,549559	28,488182	1	299	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	903 357	903 357	858 189	45 168	95%
354	LE18TMT06036	MASHAMAI TE SEC 921140632 Drill & equip b/hole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,549559	28,488182	1	299	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 083	22 795	95%
355	LE18TMT07063	MASHIANE SEC 922250577 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,521537	29,028212	2	180	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	753 179	-53 179	108%
356	LE18TMT07064	MASHIANYANE SEC 923260703 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,228322	29,828165	1	311	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
357	LE18TMT08129	MASHISHI PRIM 925631121 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,46217	30,11472	1	244	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	430 578	409 422	51%
358	LE18TMT03055	MASHOSHO PRIM 921142263 Sanitation	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,5698	28,8404	2	298	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	722 000	722 000	660 391	61 609	91%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
359	LE18TMT05120	MASHUBASHUBA SEC 921141918 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,530245	28,629564	2	135	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	2 108 354	-1 348 754	278%
360	LE18TMT07280	MASIPA COM 921142492 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,820971	28,746436	2	65	Combined School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	431 036	-11 036	103%
361	LE18TMT07214	MATABANE PRIM 996606804 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,893036	28,91973	1	342	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	1 010 303	-170 303	120%
362	LE18TMT07215	MATADIBENG PRIM 996606803 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-25,028046	29,07284	1	687	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 076 996	43 004	96%
363	LE18TMT08163	MATADIBENG PRIM 996606803 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-25,028046	29,07284	1	687	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
364	LE18TMT01008	MATAVHELA SEC 929311380 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,673103	30,525489	2	1154	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 01	Project Cancelled	750 000	0	0	0	N.A.
365	LE18TMT08037	MATHABATHA SEC 922220736 Construct 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,7157	29,4064	2	293	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 431 672	248 328	85%
366	LE18TMT08038	MATHABATHA SEC 922220736 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,7157	29,4064	2	293	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
367	LE18TMT03047	MATHAFENG SEC 925620664 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,557889	30,493278	1	264	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	722 000	722 000	656 558	65 442	91%
368	LE18TMT05057	MATHUME SEC 924641432 Construction of 8 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,577409	29,591633	1	87	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	509 600	509 600	494 025	15 575	97%
369	LE18TMT03048	MATHUME SEC 924641432 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,577409	29,591633	1	87	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	502 000	502 000	459 217	42 783	91%
370	LE18TMT07216	MATHUNG PRIM 924651903 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT07216) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07217)	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,958192	29,457922	1	168	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
371	LE18TMT08164	MATIME PRIM 925660747 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,765489	30,011636	1	298	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	238 777	881 223	21%
372	LE18TMT07146	MATLADI A PHAAHLA SEC 925630494 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,477065	30,06341	1	60	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
373	LE18TMT07218	MATLALA PRIM 996606802 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,988179	28,930778	2	390	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui- nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Adden- dum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
374	LE18TMT07 219	MA TOBULE PRIM 924641487 (LE18TMT07219) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07220)	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,712782	29,810149	1	337	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
375	LE18TMT08 039	MATOLE KHALO PRIM 922220767 Construct 22 enviroloos.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,830772	29,289953	3	571	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 422 897	117 103	92%
376	LE18TMT08 040	MATOME MODIKA SEC 915510583 Construct 28 enviroloos.	Mopani	Greater Letaba	-23,623248	30,307049	3	460	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 960 000	1 960 000	1 213 387	746 613	62%
377	LE18TMT07 221	MATSEBE SEC 924641494 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,598547	29,717235	1	103	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	678 791	21 209	97%
378	LE18TMT05 058	MATSHAILLE SEC 925620671 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,631	30,5537	1	306	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	765 041	-5 441	101%
379	LE18TMT05 059	MATSHELLE SEC 924320468 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,627419	29,572386	1	188	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	661 967	-27 367	104%
380	LE18TMT02 024	MATSIABABA SEC 921110587 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,321706	28,01689	2	265	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	466 940	-68 830	117%
381	LE18TMT08 041	MATSIKIRI MOKGOKONG PRIM 922220576 Construct 22 enviroloos.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,817134	29,32965	3	539	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Project on hold	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 378	1 538 622	N.A.
382	LE18TMT07 222	MATSIKISI PRIM 924651422 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Elias Motsaledi	-25,05125	29,616417	1	519	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	960 000	960 000	912 000	48 000	95%
383	LE18TMT07 065	MATSOBANE PRIM 923260772 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,305029	29,641303	2	413	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 020 264	-40 264	104%
384	LE18TMT08 042	MATSUOKWANE SEC 920210951 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,975824	28,699586	1	211	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	359 687	60 313	86%
385	LE18TMT08 043	MATUMA PRIM 922220781 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,824157	29,105037	3	132	Micro Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	487 999	72 001	87%
386	LE18TMT03 049	MATUNTUNYANE PRIM 922212407 Sanitation	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,32153	28,686928	1	322	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	495 000	495 000	483 174	11 826	98%
387	LE18TMT07 066	MAUNE PRIM 922220798 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,947218	29,155061	2	347	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
388	LE18TMT03 050	MAUNE PRIM 922220798 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,947218	29,155061	2	347	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	734 000	734 000	736 309	-2 309	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
389	LE18TMT07067	MAUTSWI PRIM 919340883 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,50669	29,736871	2	521	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 223 256	-103 256	109%
390	LE18TMT03057	MEGORING PRIM 923240815 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,909166	29,766354	3	1524	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	1 002 391	1 002 391	1 243 084	-240 693	124%
391	LE18TMT03013	MELKRIVIER PRIM 907130840 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,990058	28,371029	1	125	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	421 441	138 559	75%
392	LE18TMT07069	MMADITSHIKA PRIM 922250621 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,688158	29,153298	2	202	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	714 277	-14 277	102%
393	LE18TMT07199	MMAKOLA PRIM 996606825 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,984171	28,974645	1	480	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
394	LE18TMT07070	MMALOTLO SEC 920211015 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,26031	29,01971	1	138	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	880 473	-40 473	105%
395	LE18TMT08044	MMAMARAMA SEC 922220866 Construct 10 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build enviro loo toilet blocks: Type2, Type4, 2x TypeUT2 (as per Final Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,774357	29,218166	3	344	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	3 681 875	-2 981 875	526%
396	LE18TMT08097	MMAMMATI PRIM 921230320 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,407066	29,377472	2	293	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	1 879 099	-899 099	192%
397	LE18TMT04019	MMAMOKOKGOLUSHI SEC 924641593 Construction of 16 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build enviro loo toilet block Type2. (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,962272	29,764073	1	572	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Practical Completion Certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	100%
398	LE18TMT05053	MMAMOKOKGOLUSHI SEC 924641593 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,962272	29,764073	1	572	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 611 929	-352 329	128%
399	LE18TMT08045	MMANARE SEC 922220873 Construct 22 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,807752	29,244559	3	489	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	599 936	940 064	39%
400	LE18TMT07071	MMANTOTOLE PRIM 920211022 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,174964	29,045684	1	318	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	841 954	-1 954	100%
401	LE18TMT07072	MMANTSHAKO SEC 920210814 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,918959	28,808299	1	276	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	600 184	-40 184	107%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
402	LE18TMT08 200	MMANTUTULE SEC 921 120997 Construct 32 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,949468	28,843706	2	807	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 240 000	2 240 000	2 551 685	-311 685	114%
403	LE18TMT08 046	MMAPHUTI SEC 922220880 Construct 35 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,768175	29,137496	3	540	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 450 000	2 450 000	680 325	1 769 675	28%
404	LE18TMT08 047	MMATLALA PRIM 923240840 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,872288	29,864059	2	103	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	288 872	271 128	52%
405	LE18TMT05 018	MMATLALA PRIM 923240840 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,872288	29,864059	2	103	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Practical Completion Certified	634 600	634 600	381 597	253 003	60%
406	LE18TMT02 007	MMATLALA PRIM 923240840 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,872288	29,864059	2	103	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	246 063	160 287	61%
407	LE18TMT02 026	MMAY SEC 921111634 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,392664	28,131362	2	222	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	588 787	-190 677	148%
408	LE18TMT07 213	MMAZWI A NAPE PRIM 996603501 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,9118	29,4324	1	724	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
409	LE18TMT07 313	MMERA PRIM 991 103401 Construct 8 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,57453	28,1288	2	642	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	535 600	24 400	96%
410	LE18TMT03 014	MMOPA PRIM 921121020 Water	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,934032	28,845355	2	315	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	405 329	154 671	72%
411	LE18TMT08 098	MMUDI NAREADI PRIM 921230337 Construct 25 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,608778	29,461831	1	624	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 750 000	1 750 000	1 794 389	-44 389	103%
412	LE18TMT08 099	MMUDI NAREADI PRIM 921230337 Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system.	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,608778	29,461831	1	624	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	434 450	-14 450	103%
413	LE18TMT07 154	MMUTLANE SEC 925630845 Build 1x Type4, 1x Type 4, 1x Type 1 of enviroloos (as per Final Completion cert). Construct 12 enviroloos (as per addendum).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,362188	30,165629	1	523	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
414	LE18TMT01 003	MMUTLANE SEC 925630845 Construction of 4 toilet blocks	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,362188	30,165629	1	523	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final Completion certified	600 000	600 000	744 618	-144 618	124%
415	LE18TMT07 314	MOABI PRIM 921110631 Construct 12 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,354656	28,16363	2	216	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
416	LE18TMT03 015	MOCHEKO PRIM 921110648 Water	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,324171	28,135917	2	151	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	469 539	90 461	84%
417	LE18TMT08 048	MOCHOCHO PRIM 922220927 Construct 25 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,809321	29,343347	3	721	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 750 000	1 750 000	1 217 079	532 921	70%
418	LE18TMT08 165	MODIEDIE SEC 925631497 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,303539	30,028726	1	181	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	353 106	66 894	84%
419	LE18TMT07 074	MODIKWA PRIM 906211053 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,751277	28,791265	2	407	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	986 343	-6 343	101%
420	LE18TMT07 224	MODIPA SEC 924610131 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,46659	29,72606	1	275	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	683 864	-123 864	122%
421	LE18TMT08 166	MODIPADI PRIM 925610490 Construct 34 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,588134	29,836259	1	707	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	2 380 000	0	0	0	N.A.
422	LE18TMT07 225	MODIPADI SEC 924643124 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,614963	29,72254	1	206	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	678 568	21 432	97%
423	LE18TMT07 226	MODISHANE PRIM 924643233 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,7764	29,6664	1	161	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	574 930	-14 930	103%
424	LE18TMT08 049	MODUMO SEC 922250690 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,494164	29,204489	2	107	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	291 464	268 536	52%
425	LE18TMT02 028	MOEPEL PRIM 906111658 Water	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,775472	28,431806	1	50	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 111	398 111	377 427	20 684	95%
426	LE18TMT08 100	MOGALATJANE MPHAHLELE SEC 923260789 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,355192	29,583322	1	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	700 000	0	0	0	N.A.
427	LE18TMT08 167	MOGALE PRIM 925631503 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,26407	29,955184	1	323	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
428	LE18TMT03 051	MOGANETSWA PRIM 924650481 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,059044	29,566064	2	215	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	502 000	502 000	651 214	-149 214	130%
429	LE18TMT08 050	MOGANO PRIM 923240884 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,055817	29,742674	2	263	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	513 015	-93 015	122%
430	LE18TMT07 227	MOGOBELALA PRIM 925641708 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,582157	29,757679	1	349	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	830 018	9 982	99%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
431	LE18TMT06 018	MOGOHLONG PRIM 922211084 Drill & equip borehole	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,402557	28,91218	1	80	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Project cancelled	455 878	0	0	0	N.A.
432	LE18TMT06 013	MOGOHLONG PRIM 922211084 Upgrade existing water infrastructure	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,402557	28,91218	1	80	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Project cancelled	455 878	0	0	0	N.A.
433	LE18TMT06 007	MOGOHLONG PRIM 922211084 Upgrade of the 3 Existing enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,402557	28,91218	1	80	Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	285 388	271 119	14 269	95%	
434	LE18TMT08 130	MOGOLAHLOGO SEC 925630852 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,406696	30,199599	1	215	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	749 162	230 838	76%	
435	LE18TMT05 060	MOGOLO SEC 925621308 Construction of 34 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,626402	30,207452	1	1117	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 134 600	2 105 218	29 382	99%	
436	LE18TMT07 075	MOGOSHI CIR 22022 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT0705) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT0706)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,734432	29,121121	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%	
437	LE18TMT07 077	MOGOSHI PRIM 992202301 Construct 10 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of sanitation facilities: Urinary Type3 & Type3: 10 seats toilet block (as per Mvula Trust invoice).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,752222	29,027167	2	143	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	763 844	-63 844	109%	
438	LE18TMT08 051	MOGOSHI PRIM 992202301 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,752222	29,027167	2	143	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
439	LE18TMT02 001	MOGOSHI PRIM 992202301 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,752222	29,027167	2	143	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	369 457	36 893	91%	
440	LE18TMT04 021	MOHLAMME SEC 996606702 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,299087	29,251992	2	640	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	0	100%	
441	LE18TMT05 061	MOHLAMME SEC 996606702 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,299087	29,251992	2	640	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	724 164	35 436	95%	
442	LE18TMT05 062	MOHLAMME SEC 996606702 Refurbish 32 waterborne and upgrade water supply system	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,299087	29,251992	2	640	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	450 000	475 763	-25 763	106%	
443	LE18TMT07 078	MOHLAPITSE SEC 922222503 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,81165	29,3478	3	784	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	593 485	-33 485	106%	

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quint.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
444	LE18TMT07 228	MOHLAREKOMA SEC 996606309 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,189016	29,919065	1	436	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	590 802	-30 802	106%
445	LE18TMT08 131	MOHOPE PRIM 925631152 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,47547	30,144472	1	237	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	897 099	82 901	92%
446	LE18TMT07 229	MOHWELERE PRIM 924641753 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhudutham aga	-24,599384	29,715938	1	266	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	956 683	23 317	98%
447	LE18TMT08 132	MOILA SEC 925630883 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,435372	30,112976	1	164	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	379 824	600 176	39%
448	LE18TMT05 063	MOILA SEC 925630883 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,435372	30,112976	1	164	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	604 251	30 349	95%
449	LE18TMT08 133	MOILA SEC 925630883 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,435372	30,112976	1	164	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	397 384	22 616	95%
450	LE18TMT04 022	MOKGABUDI PRIM 925620763 Construction of 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,609624	30,284119	1	987	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum um 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 017 496	-17 496	102%
451	LE18TMT07 230	MOKGERETLI SEC 924641784 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhudutham aga	-24,871794	29,715343	1	178	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	686 698	13 302	98%
452	LE18TMT03 016	MOKGERETLI SEC 924641784 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhudutham aga	-24,871794	29,715343	1	178	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 03	Final Completion certified	290 000	290 000	320 839	-30 839	111%
453	LE18TMT08 101	MOKGOHLWE MAKOPO SEC 921230382 Construct 8 seats enviroloos ablation: Type4 & Type UT2 (as per Practical Compl.).	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,450155	29,402745	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	245 945	314 055	44%
454	LE18TMT08 052	MOKIDIANE MORUKHU PRIM 920211121 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,184133	28,806556	1	171	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum um 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	400 368	19 632	95%
455	LE18TMT03 056	MOKI PRIM 906121068 Sanitation	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,241054	28,786481	1	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum um 03	Final Completion certified	252 000	252 000	265 993	-13 993	106%
456	LE18TMT05 064	MOKOBOLA PRIM 925620770 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,506452	30,278048	1	237	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum um 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	645 883	-11 283	102%
457	LE18TMT05 019	MOKOLOBANE PRIM 923260857 ???	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,216238	29,888802	1	112	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum um 05	Final Completion certified	9 600	9 600	9 120	480	95%
458	LE18TMT04 004	MOKOLOBANE PRIM 923260857 Construction of 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,216238	29,888802	1	112	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum um 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	100%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
459	LE18TMT05020	MOKUMURU PRIM 920211138 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,2646	29,021011	1	225	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	604 494	30 106	95%
460	LE18TMT08134	MOKWADIBE SEC 925631176 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,48246	30,11732	1	492	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 602 009	497 991	76%
461	LE18TMT04012	MOKWATEDI SEC 923240907 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,975252	29,795629	2	410	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	750 000	0	100%
462	LE18TMT07079	MOLALAHARE PRIM 922220989 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,724044	29,309055	2	556	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 397 096	-417 096	143%
463	LE18TMT07231	MOLEBELEDI SEC 924641846 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,598111	29,681692	1	129	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	680 199	19 801	97%
464	LE18TMT06003	MOLEKE PRIM 923260871 Build 8 seats +refurb. x 2 Blks+ demolish x2-(T4+U1)	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,203963	29,869116	1	434	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	636 699	636 699	57 437	579 262	9%
465	LE18TMT03017	MOLEKE PRIM 923260871 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,203963	29,869116	1	434	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	604 864	-164 864	137%
466	LE18TMT08102	MOLEMO PRIM 921230405 Construct 14 enviroloos and 4 junior enviroloos.	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,450434	29,311006	1	284	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 662 001	-402 001	132%
467	LE18TMT08168	MOLESHATLOU SEC 925660853 Construct 40 enviroloos. Repair existing toilets in the administration block.	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,662889	30,008556	1	358	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	1 855 597	944 403	66%
468	LE18TMT08169	MOLESHATLOU SEC 925660853 Upgrade existing borehole and water reticulation around school yard.	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,662889	30,008556	1	358	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
469	LE18TMT07080	MOLLOSI SEC 923240945 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,732107	29,787874	3	495	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 032 526	-52 526	105%
470	LE18TMT05121	MOLOKO SEC 920212377 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,163433	28,708945	1	267	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	486 530	273 070	64%
471	LE18TMT05022	MOLOKO SEC 920212377 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,163433	28,708945	1	267	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project Cancelled	884 600	0	0	0	N.A.
472	LE18TMT05122	MOLOKO SEC 920212377 Refurbish 20 waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,163433	28,708945	1	267	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	450 000	450 000	441 516	8 484	98%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
473	LE18TMT08135	MOLOPO PRIM 925630890 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,377802	30,178077	1	180	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	515 716	44 284	92%
474	LE18TMT07081	MOLOTO CIR 22024 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07081) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07082)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,674677	29,032605	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
475	LE18TMT05021	MOLOTOADI PRIM 923260888 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,208102	30,116089	1	347	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	809 296	-49 696	107%
476	LE18TMT08170	MONAMODI MATSEPE SEC 924650214 Construct 28 enviroloos.	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-25,06618	29,483749	2	518	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 960 000	1 960 000	1 298 053	661 947	66%
477	LE18TMT07232	MONAMOLEDI SEC 925660204 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,686841	29,959055	1	1006	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 105 871	14 129	99%
478	LE18TMT07186	MONAMOLEDI SEC 925660204 Construct 24 enviroloos [at Kgolane II]	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,686841	29,959055	1	1006	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 596 000	84 000	95%
479	LE18TMT05065	MONAMPANE PRIM 925630180 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,459177	30,004287	1	275	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	740 019	19 581	97%
480	LE18TMT05066	MONTOSABOSEGO PRIM 924650146 Construction of 39 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,973387	29,404491	1	1032	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 447 100	2 447 100	2 428 586	18 514	99%
481	LE18TMT07083	MONYESEBODU PRIM 920211169 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,3456	29,05899	2	332	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	274 974	5 026	98%
482	LE18TMT02012	MOOKOTSI PRIM 925620800 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,481784	30,223518	2	190	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	374 033	374 033	342 219	31 814	91%
483	LE18TMT01001	MORARO PRIM 923240952 Construction of 3 toilet blocks	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,708308	29,780032	3	509	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final Completion certified	450 000	450 000	504 569	-54 569	112%
484	LE18TMT07084	MOREMI PRIM 922221012 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,750018	29,229606	2	255	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	993 570	-13 570	101%
485	LE18TMT07233	MORE-O-MOSO PRIM 996606827 Construct 16 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of enviro loo toilets (Type1, Type2, Type4 & Type UT2) (as per Practical Compl. Cert).	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,945061	29,055046	2	501	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 161 699	-41 699	104%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
486	LE18TMT07 234	MORERI-CHOENYANE SEC 924641975 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Ephraim Mogale	-24,832056	29,627556	2	94	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	639 037	-79 037	114%
487	LE18TMT03 018	MORERI-CHOENYANE SEC 924641975 Water	Greater Sekhukhun e	Ephraim Mogale	-24,832056	29,627556	2	94	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	532 000	-92 000	121%
488	LE18TMT07 235	MORETHUSHE PRIM 925620824 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,567235	30,3672	1	398	Medium Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
489	LE18TMT07 236	MORIPANE PRIM 925661405 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,770581	29,818199	2	305	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	832 053	7 947	99%
490	LE18TMT07 237	MORITI SEC 924641999 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,885205	29,740943	1	161	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	554 175	5 825	99%
491	LE18TMT02 018	MOROPE-MATLALA PRIM 905651132 Water	Greater Sekhukhun e	Ephraim Mogale	-24,94995	29,608385	1	234	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 02	Final Completion certified	381 698	381 698	533 528	-151 830	140%
492	LE18TMT08 053	MORORE PRIM 923260895 Construct 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,482717	29,494689	2	118	Micro Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion certified	280 000	280 000	333 703	-53 703	119%
493	LE18TMT04 023	MORULANA PRIM 924642008 Construction of 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,920217	29,871809	1	266	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	529 857	-29 857	106%
494	LE18TMT02 016	MORULANA PRIM 924642008 Water	Greater Sekhukhun e	Makhudutham aga	-24,920217	29,871809	1	266	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 02	Final Completion certified	468 742	468 742	320 317	148 426	68%
495	LE18TMT07 085	MORULENG SEC 992205514 Construct 15 waterborne	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,863098	29,388766	3	503	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	1 050 000	1 050 000	997 500	52 500	95%
496	LE18TMT07 086	MORUPHALE PRIM 922221029 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,680849	29,328415	2	301	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	1 719 925	-1 019 925	246%
497	LE18TMT07 087	MORUTWA SEC 923240983 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,801966	29,718384	3	197	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
498	LE18TMT08 171	MOSEKI SEC 925631534 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,39698	30,016312	1	198	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Project on hold	420 000	420 000	2 606	417 394	N.A.
499	LE18TMT07 088	MOSHASHA PRIM 922221043 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,727065	29,29103	2	254	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
500	LE18TMT07 089	MOSHIDI SEC 922250584 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,725897	29,132257	2	181	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	785 659	-85 659	112%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quint.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
501	LE18TMT07 281	MOSHIRA PRIM 921140847 Construct 12 enviroloos (LE18TMT07281) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07282)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,627713	28,771494	2	245	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 198 531	61 469	95%
502	LE18TMT03 019	MOTANA PRIM 922250768 Water	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,529974	29,074902	2	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Project Cancelled	220 000	0	0	0	N.A.
503	LE18TMT07 238	MOTANE SEC 924642053 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhudutham aga	-24,920541	29,823846	2	253	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	865 746	-25 746	103%
504	LE18TMT03 020	MOTANE SEC 924642053 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhudutham aga	-24,920541	29,823846	2	253	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	322 116	117 884	73%
505	LE18TMT07 090	MOTHIMAKO SEC 923241023 Construct 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,84025	29,639846	3	808	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 838 921	-158 921	109%
506	LE18TMT07 239	MOTJEDI SEC 924651859 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,030815	29,536634	1	477	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
507	LE18TMT02 013	MOTJEDI SEC 924651859 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,030815	29,536634	1	477	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	384 983	384 983	510 098	-125 115	132%
508	LE18TMT07 091	MOTLAKARO SEC 923241047 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,884916	29,861007	2	127	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	799 800	40 200	95%
509	LE18TMT07 283	MOTLARE PRIM 921140854 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,50788	28,666445	1	563	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 065 038	54 962	95%
510	LE18TMT05 123	MOTLHAJWA SEC 921110754 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,139168	27,978679	2	281	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	1 003 496	-118 896	113%
511	LE18TMT08 054	MOTSE MARIA SEC 904221067 Construct 40 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,85818	29,206078	4	767	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	1 103 562	1 696 438	39%
512	LE18TMT07 155	MOTSEPE PRIM 925630234 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,284129	29,856951	2	740	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
513	LE18TMT05 124	MOTSHITSHI PRIM 921121129 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,136139	28,95922	2	535	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	283 840	-24 240	109%
514	LE18TMT05 125	MOTSHITSHI PRIM 921121129 Refurbish waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,136139	28,95322	2	535	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	450 000	450 000	531 098	-81 098	118%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui-nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
515	LE18TMT05067	MOTUBATSE SEC 924642121 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,559421	29,631347	1	386	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	649 836	-15 236	102%
516	LE18TMT04024	MOTUBATSE SEC 924642121 Construction of 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,559421	29,631347	1	386	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	503 840	-3 840	101%
517	LE18TMT02023	MOTUBATSE SEC 924642121 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,559421	29,631347	1	386	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	384 983	384 983	444 057	-59 074	115%
518	LE18TMT07092	MOUNTAINVIEW SEC 923241054 Construct 18 waterborne toilets	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,887649	29,713987	3	1421	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 197 000	63 000	95%
519	LE18TMT07240	IMPELEGENG PRIM 924642138 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,814584	29,813166	1	635	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 385 024	14 976	99%
520	LE18TMT07147	MPHACHUE SEC 923260949 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,27055	29,568068	1	358	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 178 873	-58 873	105%
521	LE18TMT07241	MPHAGE SEC 996603304 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,047234	29,484302	2	569	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 161 908	-41 908	104%
522	LE18TMT02009	MPHAGE SEC 996603304 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,047234	29,484302	2	569	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	374 606	374 606	113 115	261 490	30%
523	LE18TMT03021	MPHAGE SEC 996603304 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,047234	29,484302	2	569	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	340 000	340 000	391 928	-51 928	115%
524	LE18TMT08055	MPHALALATSANE SEC 92221098 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,848848	29,217694	3	195	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	1 829 115	-989 115	218%
525	LE18TMT07093	MPHENGWA SEC 920211237 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,8941	28,811194	1	348	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 021 591	-41 591	104%
526	LE18TMT07094	MPHETSEBE SEC 923241078 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,89982	29,775097	3	1146	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	859 485	-19 485	102%
527	LE18TMT08136	MPHOGO PRIM 925630937 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,431279	30,109024	1	162	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	485 243	214 757	69%
528	LE18TMT07315	MPHOLODI Prim (tbc) Not registered on EMS Sanitation] PRIM 991103404 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07315) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07316)	Waterberg	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TMT Addendum 07	Project Cancelled	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
529	LE18TMT08056	MPHOME PRIM 904242446 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,827781	29,885439	2	108	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	445 462	-25 462	106%
530	LE18TMT07317	MPIRWABIRWA SEC 921121174 Construct 12 enviroloos (LE18TMT07317) Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07318)	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,053488	28,891234	1	206	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 241 546	18 454	99%
531	LE18TMT06004	MPOTLA SEC 921230924 Build 8 seats + demolish x3 (T4+UT1)	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,520297	29,455585	1	166	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	593 014	593 014	563 363	29 651	95%
532	LE18TMT03022	MPOTLA SEC 921230924 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,520297	29,455585	1	166	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	411 431	28 569	94%
533	LE18TMT08191	MSENGI SEC 912520238 Construct 32 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build 28 sanitation seat enviro loos (as per Practical Compl. Cert).	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,2428	30,3694	2	751	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 240 000	2 240 000	1 183 778	1 056 222	53%
534	LE18TMT05098	MUTHURWANA SEC 930321158 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,224443	30,429293	2	242	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	883 119	1 481	100%
535	LE18TMT05099	MUTHURWANA SEC 930321158 Upgrade water supply system	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,224443	30,429293	2	242	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	300 000	300 000	299 833	167	100%
536	LE18TMT07095	MUTLE PRIM 923260956 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,307413	29,639749	2	573	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 048 325	-68 325	107%
537	LE18TMT06009	MUYEXE PRIM 916410720 Build 10 seats (T3 +UT3)	Mopani	Greater Giyani	-23,190051	30,919611	1	817	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	620 031	620 031	589 029	31 002	95%
538	LE18TMT05068	NAKGWADI SEC 925630562 Construction of 34 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,599847	30,150603	1	1179	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 134 600	2 056 370	78 230	78 230	96%
539	LE18TMT05069	NAKGWADI SEC 925630562 Refurbish 2 existing envirolo seats	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,599847	30,150603	1	1179	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	30 000	30 000	14 295	15 705	48%
540	LE18TMT07242	NALA PRIM 924642206 Construct 6 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,639629	29,784293	1	59	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	418 354	1 646	100%
541	LE18TMT08172	NALEDI-YA-MESO SEC 924650238 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-24,982514	29,462838	1	196	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	789 471	610 529	56%
542	LE18TMT08173	NALEDI-YA-MESO SEC 924650238 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-24,982514	29,462838	1	196	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
543	LE18TMT05126	NALETSANA COM 909131164 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,878065	27,520727	1	632	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 299 985	-40 385	103%
544	LE18TMT07243	NAPE A NGWATO SEC 924651484 Construct 15 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,840163	29,505212	2	384	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 050 000	1 093 280	1 093 280	-43 280	104%
545	LE18TMT03023	NDENDEKA SEC 924651293 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,052373	29,619067	1	329	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	390 719	49 281	49 281	89%
546	LE18TMT07096	NDLOVU PRIM 923260963 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07096) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07097)	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,270564	29,420373	3	187	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
547	LE18TMT08057	NGAKANA SEC 922250805 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,815	29,017194	2	342	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
548	LE18TMT07098	NGWAKWANA SEC 920212476 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,755687	28,798465	2	264	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	942 925	942 925	37 075	96%
549	LE18TMT03024	NGWAMOREI SEC 923260987 Water	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,213853	29,921999	1	183	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	834 228	-394 228	190%
550	LE18TMT08103	NGWANA MOKWENA KEKANA PRIM 921230498 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-24,372757	29,37832	2	282	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	741 366	98 634	88%
551	LE18TMT07284	NGWANAKWADI PRIM 921142232 Construct 12 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,594685	28,570834	1	127	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	801 539	38 461	95%
552	LE18TMT05070	NGWANAKWENA SEC 924651866 Construction of 28 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,968043	29,402001	1	1047	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 769 200	1 769 200	2 255 878	-486 678	128%
553	LE18TMT05071	NGWANAKWENA SEC 924651866 Refurbish 4 waterborne toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,968043	29,402001	1	1047	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	50 400	50 400	272 940	-222 540	542%
554	LE18TMT07100	NGWANALAKA SEC 923241108 Construct 8 enviroloos (LE18TMT07099) Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07100).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,875931	29,652003	3	429	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 045 873	-65 873	107%
555	LE18TMT08059	NGWANALAKA SEC 923241108 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,875931	29,652003	3	429	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
556	LE18TMT02020	NGWANAMASHILE SEC 924642281 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,883221	29,552105	1	236	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 393	398 393	434 976	-36 584	109%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
557	LE18TMT08058	NGWANAMPHAHLELE PRIM 922223514 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,784026	29,118634	3	216	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	132 043	427 957	24%
558	LE18TMT07244	NGWANANGWATO SEC 925660976 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,876559	29,967186	1	696	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 383 398	16 602	99%
559	LE18TMT02006	NGWANASEALA SEC 923241115 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,089592	29,680708	2	209	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	268 003	138 346	66%
560	LE18TMT08060	NGWANASEHLAKWANA SEC 922221180 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822958	29,107043	3	202	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	851 972	128 028	87%
561	LE18TMT05072	NGWANATSHWANE SEC 924642305 Construction of 38 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,713763	29,81228	1	836	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	2 394 200	2 394 200	3 007 248	-613 048	126%
562	LE18TMT05073	NGWANATSHWANE SEC 924642305 Instal 2x 10KL tanks on steel frames, connect to village supply and reticulate.	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,713763	29,81228	1	836	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	240 400	240 400	351 453	-111 053	146%
563	LE18TMT07245	NJINGA SINDANE PRIM 996606704 Construct 24 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Metsaledi	-25,289953	29,191859	2	1041	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 660 617	19 383	99%
564	LE18TMT05127	NKAKABIDI SEC 921121204 Construction of 25 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,171927	28,964022	2	760	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 572 100	1 572 100	1 493 495	78 605	95%
565	LE18TMT06010	NKGALABELE SEC 921230511 Build 10 seats + demolish – (T3 +JT3)	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,354056	29,295523	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	620 031	620 031	589 029	31 002	95%
566	LE18TMT07101	NKGOPOLENG BAKONE SEC 922251761 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,678421	29,082905	2	453	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	691 385	-131 385	123%
567	LE18TMT08104	NKGOSO PRIM 921230528 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,517696	29,412797	1	378	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 418 247	-298 247	127%
568	LE18TMT06008	NKHUMISHE MMUSHI PRIM 922250669 Build 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,732832	28,947841	2	258	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	848 862	848 862	806 419	42 443	95%
569	LE18TMT07073	NKHUMISHE MMUSHI PRIM 922250669 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,732832	28,947841	2	258	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
570	LE18TMT07102	NKOSHILO SEC 923241122 Drill and equip borehole (as per addendum). Survey and site borehole. Do pump test, test for quality and equip with 10,000L tank on a 4m high stand with 3 water points to set standards (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,904467	29,788764	2	962	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	775 943	-355 943	185%
571	LE18TMT07246	NKOTWANE SEC 925661023 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,874349	29,989901	1	777	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
572	LE18TMT08174	NKOTWANE SEC 925661023 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,874349	29,989901	1	777	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project on hold	420 000	420 000	37 113	382 887	N.A.
573	LE18TMT08061	NNATILE PRIM 922221197 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,836181	29,129082	3	269	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	560 000	560 000	371 291	188 709	66%
574	LE18TMT08175	NOKOMEITSE PRIM 925661030 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,767286	29,999152	1	563	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 583 139	516 861	75%
575	LE18TMT07156	NTABANE SEC 925620893 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,6215	30,5473	1	467	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
576	LE18TMT07103	NTHEMA SEC 922250867 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,567882	29,090272	2	159	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	723 458	-23 458	103%
577	LE18TMT02019	NTIBANENG SEC 925620916 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,460335	30,205738	1	110	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	384 983	384 983	418 415	-33 432	109%
578	LE18TMT05074	NTSHEBELE SEC 924642374 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,960987	29,870733	1	612	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 663 813	-404 213	132%
579	LE18TMT08062	NTSODI BAMBO PRIM 922221210 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT08062) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT08063)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,767359	29,12578	3	207	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	2 740 999	-1 340 999	196%
580	LE18TMT07247	NTAANE PRIM 910651880 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,936429	29,617444	1	273	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	924 708	-84 708	110%
581	LE18TMT08176	NYAKU SEC 925631572 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,243873	29,959036	2	255	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	341 852	78 148	81%
582	LE18TMT02015	PAAPA PRIM 925661399 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,61853	29,984053	1	213	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 393	398 393	466 596	-68 203	117%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
583	LE18TMT07157	PAEPAE SEC 925620930 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5396	30,2827	1	221	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
584	LE18TMT07319	PALALA NORTH CIR 11033 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07319) Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07320)	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,33091	28,010078	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
585	LE18TMT07248	PALEDI PRIM 996606703 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,257194	29,151622	2	81	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
586	LE18TMT05128	PALEDI PRIM 996606703 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,257194	29,151622	2	81	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project cancelled	634 600	0	0	0	N.A.
587	LE18TMT08064	PAPKUIL PRIM 904221234 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,77538	29,55714	1	160	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	560 000	0	0	0	N.A.
588	LE18TMT07249	PAPONG PRIM 925661092 Construct 4 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,880913	30,028752	1	346	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	308 930	-28 930	110%
589	LE18TMT07104	PATOGA PRIM 923261034 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,294113	29,641856	2	314	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
590	LE18TMT08065	PAXANA PRIM 904221258 Construct 10 enviroloos, refurbish 20 waterborne toilets.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,830297	29,207152	3	878	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	536 635	863 365	38%
591	LE18TMT08192	PETAMUKANDA PRIM 928331230 Construct 24 enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,122272	29,79571	2	1093	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 544 707	135 293	92%
592	LE18TMT03025	PEZUNGA SEC 996606801 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-25,035233	28,970846	1	261	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	370 696	69 304	84%
593	LE18TMT08193	PFUKONI PRIM 911361851 Construct 6 enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,716927	30,852165	1	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	597 058	-177 058	142%
594	LE18TMT05023	PHAGAMANG SEC 920211350 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,3044	29,1016	2	496	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 046 796	-37 196	104%
595	LE18TMT06022	PHALAPHAHLA SEC 921141901 Build 11 seats (T3 extend to 6 +UT3) + demolishx2	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,562729	28,59666	2	188	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	620 031	620 031	589 029	31 002	95%
596	LE18TMT06031	PHALAPHAHLA SEC 921141901 Drill & equip b/hole	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,562729	28,59666	2	188	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
597	LE18TMT08066	PHALA SEC 920211367 Construct 34 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,301393	29,162284	2	513	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 380 000	2 380 000	2 263 626	116 374	95%
598	LE18TMT08105	PHALAKGORO MOTHOA SEC 921230535 Construct 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,567222	29,380611	1	444	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 300 288	379 712	77%
599	LE18TMT08106	PHALAKGORO MOTHOA SEC 921230535 Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system.	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,567222	29,380611	1	444	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
600	LE18TMT05075	PHAPHAMANI PRIM 924650535 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,00298	29,70736	1	353	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	1 145 334	1 145 334	-385 734	151%
601	LE18TMT05076	PHAPHAMANI PRIM 924650535 Refurbish 5 existing waterborne toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,00298	29,70736	1	353	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	75 000	75 000	125 190	-50 190	167%
602	LE18TMT08107	PHASOANE SEC 923261041 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,552427	29,508059	1	278	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	915 238	204 762	82%
603	LE18TMT08108	PHASOANE SEC 923261041 Testing and equipping the existing borehole.	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,552427	29,508059	1	278	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
604	LE18TMT07250	PHASWANE PRIM 924642411 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,632041	29,741861	1	235	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	835 988	4 012	100%
605	LE18TMT07105	PHEHLE PRIM 922250898 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,762578	29,050349	2	137	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	560 801	-801	100%
606	LE18TMT07321	PHETOGO Prim (tbc) Not registered on EIMS Sanitation] PRIM 991103300 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07321) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07322)	Waterberg	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TMT Addendum 07	Project Cancelled	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
607	LE18TMT07106	PHOKELA SEC 922250911 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,635383	29,109639	2	94	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	691 193	8 807	99%
608	LE18TMT07158	PHOKO PRIM 925630258 Construction of 1x type 4, 1x type 1 and 1x type UT2 (as per Final Compl. Cert). Construct 10 enviroloos (as per addendum).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,322734	29,880825	1	300	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	24 614	675 386	4%
609	LE18TMT05034	PHOLOHLABA PRIM 918511234 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Mopani	Greater Tzaneen	-23,69103	30,298286	3	511	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 886 648	-627 048	150%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
610	LE18TMT05035	PHOLOAHLABA PRIM 918511234 Install 10KL tank on steel tank stand and new reticulation system.	Mopani	Greater Tzaneen	-23,69103	30,298286	3	511	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	446 502	-66 502	118%
611	LE18TMT08067	PHOMOLOG SEC 923241153 Construct 12 enviroloos and renovate 8 waterborne toilets	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,823579	29,649517	3	255	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	972 974	147 026	87%
612	LE18TMT08068	PHOMOLOG SEC 923241153 Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,823579	29,649517	3	255	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
613	LE18TMT02010	PHOROANE SEC 924642480 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,539935	29,628444	1	130	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	374 033	374 033	395 548	-21 515	106%
614	LE18TMT07251	PHOTOHLOGOANA PRIM 924642503 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,916502	29,823477	2	615	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	885 759	-45 759	105%
615	LE18TMT07107	PHUMATLA SEC 920211374 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07107) & Drill and Equip borehole (LE18TMT07108)	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,2294	28,7802	1	67	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 399 704	297	100%
616	LE18TMT07252	PHUTI-KWENA SEC 924643315 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,567056	29,766639	1	363	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
617	LE18TMT05077	PHUTINARE SEC 925630593 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,595698	30,080053	1	435	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 210 915	48 685	48 685	96%
618	LE18TMT07109	PHUTLO SEC 923261096 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,417694	29,602148	1	116	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	734 017	-34 017	105%
619	LE18TMT08201	PIRWANA SEC 921142119 Construct 10 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,50907	28,72427	2	159	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	585 610	114 390	84%
620	LE18TMT08202	PIRWANA SEC 921142119 Drill and equip borehole.	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,50907	28,72427	2	159	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	373 815	46 185	89%
621	LE18TMT07110	PITSENG YA THUTO PRIM 923261102 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,306763	29,682145	1	663	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 091 884	-111 884	111%
622	LE18TMT07159	POTLAKE SEC 925630265 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,284418	29,859142	2	345	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
623	LE18TMT07111	POTOKELA PRIM 920211404 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,142286	28,796193	1	560	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
624	LE18TMT07112	PUDUTJE PRIM 922250942 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,783365	29,066742	2	370	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	873 397	-33 397	104%
625	LE18TMT07113	PULA-MADIBOGO PRIM 923241191 Construct 40 waterborne toilets	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,88547	29,7243	3	1404	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 660 000	140 000	95%
626	LE18TMT05129	RABUGALE PRIM 909131324 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,439467	27,111057	1	76	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	721 620	37 980	95%
627	LE18TMT07114	RACHEBOLE PRIM 922250966 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,716319	29,026175	2	411	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	954 114	-114 114	114%
628	LE18TMT05024	RADIBOLOTJE PRIM 922211411 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,401587	29,164008	2	183	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	953 661	-319 061	150%
629	LE18TMT07323	RADINONG SEC 921111436 Construct 8 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,242507	27,937297	2	387	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
630	LE18TMT03052	RADIRA SEC 920211435 Sanitation	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,249034	28,944499	1	306	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	735 500	735 500	652 401	83 099	89%
631	LE18TMT05130	RAELENG SEC 910131348 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-24,879732	28,316706	3	912	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	724 164	35 436	95%
632	LE18TMT05131	RAELENG SEC 910131348 Refurbish 24 waterborne toilets; drill and equip borehole with tanks and reticulation	Waterberg	Bela-Bela	-24,879732	28,316706	3	912	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	450 000	450 000	424 956	25 044	94%
633	LE18TMT02017	RAKGOADI PRIM 923651170 Water	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,885328	29,568675	1	240	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	398 393	398 393	587 159	-188 766	147%
634	LE18TMT07115	RAKOPI PRIM 923241207 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,889204	29,873493	2	265	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	819 759	20 241	98%
635	LE18TMT07324	RALELEDU SEC 921142355 Construct 16 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,513222	28,670194	2	430	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 125 921	-5 921	101%
636	LE18TMT07117	RAMAAHLO PRIM 920211459 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,7718	28,8267	2	529	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 064 320	-84 320	109%
637	LE18TMT07116	RAMABU SEC 923241214 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,749588	29,761982	3	513	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
638	LE18TMT07253	RAMAGOHU INT 99606829 Construct 16 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of enviro loot toilets (Type1, Type2, Type4 & Type UT2) (as per Final Compl. Cert).	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,936181	29,042441	1	381	Intermediate School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 185 309	-65 309	106%
639	LE18TMT07118	RAMAKANYANE SEC 923241221 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,938284	29,641663	2	253	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	807 600	32 400	96%
640	LE18TMT03043	RAMANA RE-MAGAMPA SEC 996603305 Sanitation	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,0641	29,5162	1	55	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	740 000	740 000	654 853	85 147	88%
641	LE18TMT06005	RAMARULA PRIM 920211466 Build 16 seats + demolish x3 (T4+T3+UT3 +2 (extend T3 +UT3 to 6 seats each)	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,1276	29,0197	1	464	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	903 357	903 357	898 417	4 940	99%
642	LE18TMT03026	RAMARULA PRIM 920211466 Water	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,1276	29,0197	1	464	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	517 120	-77 120	118%
643	LE18TMT08109	RAMASODI PRIM 921230603 Construct 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,501389	29,452819	1	551	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 019 648	660 352	61%
644	LE18TMT05078	RAMATSHAGALALA SEC 996606607 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,1432	29,0907	1	1152	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 239 600	1 239 600	1 177 620	61 980	95%
645	LE18TMT05079	RAMATSHAGALALA SEC 996606607 Refurbish 16 existing waterborne toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,1432	29,0907	1	1152	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project cancelled	0	0	0	0	N.A.
646	LE18TMT07119	RAIMELOANA PRIM 922250997 Construct 4 junior enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,612108	29,155188	2	283	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	379 244	-99 244	135%
647	LE18TMT08069	RAMOKGOPA PRIM 919340708 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,47002	29,81661	3	141	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	0	0	0	0	N.A.
648	LE18TMT07254	RAMOKO PRIM 925630272 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07254) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07255)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,378401	29,979853	1	227	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 338 287	61 713	96%
649	LE18TMT05025	RAMONGWANA PRIM 922221364 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,731027	29,394402	2	769	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 311 532	-301 932	130%
650	LE18TMT07256	RAMPHELANE SEC 925661139 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,67169	29,954079	1	471	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quint.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
651	LE18TMT08 194	RANNDGWANA SEC 930361095 Construct 24 enviroloos and fencing	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,757915	30,865714	1	533	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 680 000	2 680 000	3 113 135	-433 135	116%
652	LE18TMT05 080	RANTOBENG SEC 924642572 Construction of 16 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,656304	29,735956	1	993	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 009 600	1 009 600	1 434 120	-424 520	142%
653	LE18TMT05 081	RANTOBENG SEC 924642572 Refurbish 8 existing waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system.	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,656304	29,735956	1	993	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	524 039	-24 039	105%
654	LE18TMT07 120	RAPHATLHA SEC 920211541 Construct 14 enviroloos (LE18TMT07120) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07121)	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,152256	29,02882	1	257	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 502 669	-102 669	107%
655	LE18TMT05 026	RAPOHO PRIM 920211572 Construction of 24 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,318328	29,241935	2	1179	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 509 600	1 509 600	1 434 120	75 480	95%
656	LE18TMT07 122	RASELETE SEC 922251020 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,635374	29,078454	2	191	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	821 235	-121 235	117%
657	LE18TMT05 132	RASERITE SEC 921111443 Construction of 22 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,232718	27,901061	2	446	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 384 600	1 384 600	1 385 765	-1 165	100%
658	LE18TMT04 025	RASUPI PRIM 925631220 Construction of 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,496211	30,154198	1	348	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	100%
659	LE18TMT04 006	REHOLEGILE SEC 921230634 Construction of 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,344742	29,285495	2	629	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 314 000	1 314 000	1 314 000	0	100%
660	LE18TMT07 257	REKONNE PRIM 996606822 Construct 10 enviroloos (as per addendum). 1x Type1, 1x TypeUT3 (as per Site Handover Cert).	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-25,035045	28,97198	1	164	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	735 417	-35 417	105%
661	LE18TMT07 160	RIBA PRIM 925621025 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,606951	30,203355	1	1469	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
662	LE18TMT05 133	ROEDTAN COM 906121822 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,620694	29,038722	2	318	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	738 425	21 175	97%
663	LE18TMT05 134	ROEDTAN COM 906121822 Drill and equip borehole, install 10KL water tank on steel tank stand, install internal reticulation.	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-24,620694	29,038722	2	318	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	455 000	455 000	485 840	-30 840	107%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
664	LE18TMT08137	ROOTSE PRIM 925631244 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,480667	30,177806	1	487	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	2 095 048	-975 048	187%
665	LE18TMT07123	SAMUEL THEMA PRIM 922221401 Refurbish 14 waterborne toilets (LE18TMT07123) & Equip existing borehole and elevate existing tank on a steel tank stank, and do general reticulation (LE18TMT07124)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,83956	29,38895	3	151	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
666	LE18TMT02029	SCHAAPHOK PRIM 906121341 Water	Waterberg	Modimolle-Mookgopong	-24,23575	28,751139	1	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Project cancelled	398 111	0	0	0	N.A.
667	LE18TMT07258	SCHOONOORD PRIM 925661153 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,752083	30,008139	1	323	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	1 223 295	-243 295	125%
668	LE18TMT07285	SEBILoANE PRIM 921121358 Construct 16 enviroloos (as per addendum). Construction of Type1 envirolo, 4 seats of waterborn toilets, 14 seat refurbishment (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,024944	28,853472	2	609	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 107 006	12 994	99%
669	LE18TMT06006	SEBITJA SEC 921230658 Build 24 seats (Pop.750) + demolish x3	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,540859	29,413516	1	641	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	620 031	620 031	589 029	31 002	95%
670	LE18TMT03027	SEBITJA SEC 921230658 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,540859	29,413516	1	641	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	440 000	440 000	547 339	-107 339	124%
671	LE18TMT07259	SEBjALEBUJALE SEC 996606816 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	-24,922604	28,96014	2	411	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	1 727 124	-887 124	206%
672	LE18TMT08138	SEBOPE PRIM 925631251 Construct 24 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,557055	30,16104	1	522	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	571 992	1 108 008	34%
673	LE18TMT08110	SECHICHI SEC 921230672 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,372632	29,418642	1	244	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	650 857	469 143	58%
674	LE18TMT08070	SEEMOLE MARABA SEC 922221432 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT08070) & Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT08071)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,906106	29,078106	3	90	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	742 301	377 699	66%
675	LE18TMT07260	SEETSENG PRIM 996606722 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,256516	29,151081	1	154	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	718 664	-18 664	103%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quint.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
676	LE18TMT03053	SEFOLOKO SEC 919340432 Sanitation	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,474507	29,813922	3	1198	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	837 432	142 568	85%
677	LE18TMT07261	SEFUFULE PRIM 925630616 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,473124	30,045057	1	496	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
678	LE18TMT07325	SEGALE PRIM 921111023 Drill and equip borehole	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,246961	28,076262	2	83	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Project cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
679	LE18TMT07286	SEGOLE PRIM 921141185 Construct 10 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,603543	28,63674	2	283	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
680	LE18TMT07125	SEGOPOTJE SEC 923261881 Construct 14 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build envirolo ablation block: 5 seats (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,311842	29,726408	1	496	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	985 939	-5 939	101%
681	LE18TMT05027	SEGORENG PRIM 992203500 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,903845	29,783846	3	844	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	3 794 471	-2 534 871	301%
682	LE18TMT08139	SEHLAKU SEC 925631268 Construct 40 enviroloos (as per Addendum) Construction of 1x Type2, 4x Type3, 2x Type4 and 2x Type UT3. Construction of 9 blocks of enviroloos (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,583939	30,161091	1	1729	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 890 898	-90 898	103%
683	LE18TMT08072	SEHLARE PRIM 92221463 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,824959	29,063281	3	211	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	711 351	128 649	85%
684	LE18TMT07126	SEHLOLA SEC 923261201 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,106977	29,575066	2	207	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	739 832	-39 832	106%
685	LE18TMT07127	SEHLOMOLA PRIM 923241320 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,8702	29,8431	2	232	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
686	LE18TMT07287	SEHOJANE PRIM 921141192 2x Blocks Type2 and Type4 Construction of 8 Enviro loos (as per Final Completion Cert.).	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,585047	28,664904	2	129	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	567 564	-7 564	101%
687	LE18TMT08073	SEIPIH SEC 920211671 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,177304	29,008381	1	181	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	390 899	29 101	93%
688	LE18TMT07161	SEJADIPUDI PRIM 925630289 Construct 10 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,336157	29,898117	1	185	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
689	LE18TMT07262	SEKALE PRIM 924642671 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,54701	29,627397	1	302	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
690	LE18TMT07128	SEKATE SEC 923261218 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,389473	29,536217	2	283	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
691	LE18TMT07129	SEKATI SEC 922251075 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,722094	29,104635	2	85	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	738 338	-38 338	105%
692	LE18TMT07130	SEKETE SEC 992201202 Construct 18 enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,452165	29,139111	2	120	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 411 182	-151 182	112%
693	LE18TMT07131	SEKETE SEC 992201202 Drill and equip borehole	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,452165	29,139111	2	120	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	446 623	-26 623	106%
694	LE18TMT08074	SEKGOPETJANA SEC 92221487 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,800138	29,141953	3	314	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	269 944	850 056	24%
695	LE18TMT08075	SEKGOPHOGOPHONG PRIM 921230696 Construct 28 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,4313	29,33212	1	550	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 960 000	1 960 000	1 342 795	617 205	69%
696	LE18TMT05135	SEKGWENG INT 909131539 Construction of 8 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,212795	26,913091	1	53	Intermediate School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	509 600	509 600	583 671	-74 071	115%
697	LE18TMT05136	SEKGWENG INT 909131539 Refurbish 6 waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system.	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	-24,212795	26,913091	1	53	Intermediate School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	270 000	270 000	286 911	-16 911	106%
698	LE18TMT07132	SEKITLA SEC 923241344 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822456	29,782464	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	426 781	133 219	76%
699	LE18TMT04014	SEKITLA SEC 923241344 Construction of 4 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822456	29,782464	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	100%
700	LE18TMT07133	SEKITLA SEC 923241344 Drill and Equip borehole	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822456	29,782464	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	17 189	402 811	4%
701	LE18TMT03060	SEKITLA SEC 923241344 Sanitation	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,822456	29,782464	2	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 03	Final Completion certified	735 500	735 500	931 000	-195 500	127%
702	LE18TMT05028	SEKWALA PRIM 923241351 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,805754	29,800423	2	0	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	721 620	37 980	95%
703	LE18TMT07263	SEKWATI PRIM 924642701 Construct 12 enviroloos (LE18TMT07263) Drill and equip borehole (LE18TMT07264)	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthama	-24,730269	29,782009	1	208	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 270 000	1 270 000	1 260 677	9 323	99%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
704	LE18TMT08140	SELALA PRIM 925631275 Construct 18 enviroloos (as per Addendum). Construction of sanitation ablation facilities: 2x Type3, 1x Type 4 and 1x TypeUT3. Construction of 4 Blocks of Enviro loos (as per Final Compl. Cert).	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,49888	30,137525	1	724	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	1 260 000	1 260 000	678 495	581 505	54%
705	LE18TMT08076	SELAMODI SEC 922251099 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,588326	29,002112	2	415	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 090 014	309 986	78%
706	LE18TMT08111	SELLO PRIM 921230719 Construct 24 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,371886	29,378353	2	598	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 680 000	1 680 000	1 469 694	210 306	87%
707	LE18TMT07134	SELOUTJO SEC 922251105 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,750891	28,986569	2	93	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
708	LE18TMT08077	SELOUTJO SEC 922251105 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,750891	28,986569	2	93	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	440 590	-20 590	105%
709	LE18TMT04013	SELOWE PRIM 992201601 Diamond mesh perimeter	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,207909	28,750686	1	186	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	150 000	150 000	116 125	33 875	77%
710	LE18TMT05141	SELOWE PRIM 992201601 Fencing	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,207909	28,750686	1	186	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	376 100	376 100	281 579	94 521	75%
711	LE18TMT05029	SEMANENG SEC 922251112 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,757393	28,970119	2	200	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	602 870	31 730	95%
712	LE18TMT07265	SEMASHEGO PRIM 925661214 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,747763	30,0073	1	771	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
713	LE18TMT08177	SEMASHEGO PRIM 925661214 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,747763	30,0073	1	771	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	309 758	110 242	74%
714	LE18TMT06016	SEMORIRI SEC 925621117 Build 8 seats + demolishx1 (T1+JT1)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5144	30,5881	1	151	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	565 039	565 039	536 787	28 252	95%
715	LE18TMT06020	SEMORIRI SEC 925621117 Upgrade exsrig b/h	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5144	30,5881	1	151	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 06	Final Completion certified	455 878	455 878	433 084	22 794	95%
716	LE18TMT07288	SEMWANE SEC 921142773 Construct 8 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,768475	28,628639	1	120	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	533 048	26 952	95%
717	LE18TMT07135	SEOBI PRIM 922211763 Construct 5 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,3942	29,0165	2	71	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	350 000	350 000	362 733	-12 733	104%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
718	LE18TMT07136	SEOKA PRIM 922221494 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,908037	29,091631	3	91	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	575 790	-15 790	103%
719	LE18TMT08141	SEOKE PRIM 925631688 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,45157	30,10785	1	657	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	2 100 000	1 732 047	367 953	82%
720	LE18TMT07137	SEOKENG SEC 922251143 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,683604	29,131648	2	297	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	665 000	35 000	95%
721	LE18TMT07266	SEOKOME SEC 925661238 Construct 4 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,725381	30,115934	1	300	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	280 000	280 000	240 906	39 094	86%
722	LE18TMT08178	SEOKOME SEC 925661238 Drill and equip borehole.(LE18TMT08178) & Construct 4 enviroloos (LE18TMT07266)	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,725381	30,115934	1	300	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	266 000	154 000	63%
723	LE18TMT07138	SEOLWANA SEC 904241368 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,833884	29,839281	2	262	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	931 000	49 000	95%
724	LE18TMT08179	SEOPO SEC 924642749 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,888438	29,872289	1	295	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Project cancelled	1 120 000	0	0	0	N.A.
725	LE18TMT08078	SEPANYA PRIM 920211770 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,040144	28,922956	2	101	Micro Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	80 438	339 562	19%
726	LE18TMT05082	SEPHU MOLEKE SEC 924642756 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,759602	29,501899	1	620	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 373 634	-114 034	109%
727	LE18TMT08112	SERADITOLA SEC 921230726 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,354557	29,394049	1	133	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	630 237	69 763	90%
728	LE18TMT05030	SERIPA SEC 922211794 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,374785	29,149902	2	334	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	884 600	840 370	44 230	95%
729	LE18TMT04005	SEROBANENG PRIM 923261249 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,2622	29,6084	1	323	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	750 000	0	100%
730	LE18TMT07267	SEROKOLOANA PRIM 924642763 Construct 20 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,65901	29,737526	1	785	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 460 953	-60 953	104%
731	LE18TMT05083	SEROKOLOANA PRIM 924642763 Construction of 20 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,65901	29,737526	1	785	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 259 600	1 259 600	1 268 256	-8 656	101%
732	LE18TMT05084	SEROLETSHIDI SEC 925631633 Construction of 5 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,362688	30,017503	1	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project cancelled	317 300	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
733	LE18TMT08180	SEROLETSHIDI SEC 925631633 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,362688	30,017503	1	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	439 333	-19 333	105%
734	LE18TMT05085	SEROLETSHIDI SEC 925631633 Refurbish of 6 existing waterborne toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,362688	30,017503	1	0	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Project cancelled	94 800	0	0	0	N.A.
735	LE18TMT07139	SESHEGO CIR 22056 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07139) + Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07140)	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,841628	29,386911	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
736	LE18TMT08113	SETHWETHWA SEC 921230740 Construct 28 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,363229	29,375038	2	626	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 693 037	-153 037	110%
737	LE18TMT07141	SETLHAKO PRIM 922251150 Construct 10 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,717378	29,136425	2	312	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	700 000	700 000	705 262	-5 262	101%
738	LE18TMT07142	SEULA MIMAKO PRIM 921230764 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,566245	29,37447	1	759	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 330 000	70 000	95%
739	LE18TMT08142	SHAI PRIM 925630988 Construct 14 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,3085	30,1734	1	230	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	980 000	980 000	742 505	237 495	76%
740	LE18TMT08181	SHAKUNG SEC 925630975 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,430751	30,159428	1	99	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	579 588	-159 588	138%
741	LE18TMT08114	SHIKOANE PRIM 921230771 Construct 10 enviroloos (LE18TMT08114) & Upgrade existing borehole and water supply system (LE18TMT08115).	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,355592	29,337434	2	139	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 016 064	103 936	91%
742	LE18TMT07326	SHONGOANE PRIM 921111085 Construct 8 enviroloos	Waterberg	Lephalale	-23,567285	28,102569	2	281	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	537 498	22 502	96%
743	LE18TMT05086	SHOPIANE PRIM 996606305 Construction of 30 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,736031	30,13385	1	1405	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 884 600	1 884 600	1 969 600	-85 000	105%
744	LE18TMT05087	SHOPIANE PRIM 996606305 Upgrade water supply system	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,736031	30,13385	1	1405	Mega Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	375 000	375 000	469 893	-94 893	125%
745	LE18TMT08182	SHORWANE SEC 925361276 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,871546	29,925523	1	338	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 047 538	72 462	94%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qunt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
746	LE18TMT01009	SINTHUMULE SEC 928332257 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,099914	29,763404	2	1478	Mega Secondary School	TMT Addendum 01	Project Cancelled	750 000	0	0	0	N.A.
747	LE18TMT08183	SISABONGA PRIM 996606301 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motaledi	-25,192953	29,920824	1	716	Large Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	840 000	422 953	417 047	50%
748	LE18TMT07162	SOGANE SEC 925621124 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,488077	30,253473	1	616	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
749	LE18TMT08079	SOLOMON MARABA PRIM 922221548 Construct 20 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,781272	29,171467	3	390	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	417 213	982 787	30%
750	LE18TMT02003	SOPHONIACHUENE PRIM 923261287 Water	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,178083	29,546591	2	173	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 02	Final Completion certified	406 350	406 350	324 157	82 193	80%
751	LE18TMT05137	STERKRIVIER COM 921121976 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,158405	28,738768	1	126	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	235 840	23 760	91%
752	LE18TMT05138	STERKRIVIER COM 921121976 Refurbish 6 waterborne toilets and upgrade water supply system.	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,158405	28,738768	1	126	Combined School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	330 000	330 000	324 280	5 720	98%
753	LE18TMT04007	TAUPHUTI SEC 923261294 Construction of 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,3161	29,6707	2	246	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	750 000	750 000	750 000	0	100%
754	LE18TMT08184	TEKANANG SEC 925630654 Drill and equip borehole.	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,432783	30,049806	1	383	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	420 000	420 000	273 684	146 316	65%
755	LE18TMT04008	THABANTSHO PRIM 920211879 Construction of 6 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,3009	28,9802	1	148	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	375 000	375 000	375 000	0	100%
756	LE18TMT08116	THAGAEITALA SEC 923261300 Construct 12 enviroloos (as per addendum). Build sanitation ablation facilities: 1x Type1, 1x Type4, 1x TypeUT2 (as per Final Compl. Cert.).	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,34746	29,571887	1	257	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	795 496	44 504	95%
757	LE18TMT05088	THIBEDI PRIM 925631305 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5073	30,1851	1	370	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	985 667	-226 067	130%
758	LE18TMT05089	THIBEDI PRIM 925631305 Refurbish existing VIPs toilets	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,5073	30,1851	1	370	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	50 000	50 000	70 959	-20 959	142%
759	LE18TMT07268	THINGWA PRIM 924642909 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,738798	29,638491	1	142	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
760	LE18TMT07148	THOGOA SEC 923261324 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-24,184648	29,482143	2	497	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	841 203	-1 203	100%
761	LE18TMT08083	THOKAMPE SEC 920332271 Construct 40 enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-22,846401	28,908416	2	977	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 800 000	2 800 000	837 115	1 962 885	30%
762	LE18TMT05090	THOLONG PRIM 924642923 Construction of 10 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,68674	29,615016	1	229	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	634 600	634 600	795 903	-161 303	125%
763	LE18TMT07145	THUNE PRIM 919241467 Construct 14 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,870298	29,835175	2	457	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	980 000	980 000	974 203	5 797	99%
764	LE18TMT04009	TINTELA PRIM 921230801 Construction of 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,344524	29,269984	2	522	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	100%
765	LE18TMT08203	TJITJILA SEC 921121471 Construct 20 enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-24,028688	28,853816	2	411	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 400 000	1 400 000	281 829	1 118 171	20%
766	LE18TMT04011	TLAKALE MASHASHANE SEC 922221586 Construction of 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,91553	29,133859	3	972	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 174 618	-174 618	117%
767	LE18TMT04010	TLAKALE MASHASHANE SEC 922221586 Drill and equip borehole	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,91553	29,133859	3	972	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	100%
768	LE18TMT05139	TLAKANA PRIM 921121488 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	-23,952436	28,86362	2	161	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	774 017	-14 417	102%
769	LE18TMT05036	TLAKULANI SEC 916411112 Construction of 22 seat enviroloos	Mopani	Greater Giyani	-23,191009	30,850272	1	432	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	1 384 600	1 384 600	1 997 514	-612 914	144%
770	LE18TMT05037	Water supply infrastructure and at least 3 taps.	Mopani	Greater Giyani	-23,191009	30,850272	1	432	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	250 000	250 000	324 763	-74 763	130%
771	LE18TMT01004	TLAME PRIM 924642992 Construction of 4 toilet blocks (as per addendum). Build enviroloos toilet blocks: 1x Type1, 1x Type5, 1x Type6 (as per Practical Compl. Cert.).	Greater Sekhukhune	Makhuduthamaga	-24,84857	29,792343	2	572	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final account approved	600 000	600 000	870 588	-270 588	145%
772	LE18TMT07289	TLHWARE COM 90611702 Drill and equip borehole	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,179777	28,511183	1	20	Combined School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	420 000	420 000	400 693	19 307	95%
773	LE18TMT03028	TLOUATIBA PRIM 923261379 Water	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,210418	29,916696	1	224	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 03	Project Cancelled	440 000	0	0	0	N.A.

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Qui- nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrast.	Adden- dum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
774	LE18TMT07 163	TLOUPHUTI SEC 925630326 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,358488	29,964954	1	386	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	840 000	798 000	42 000	95%
775	LE18TMT08 080	TLOURWE SEC 923261386 Drill and equip borehole.	Capricorn	Lepele- Nkumpi	-24,294811	29,562546	3	187	Micro Secondary School	TMT Addend um 08	Project Cancelled	420 000	0	0	0	N.A.
776	LE18TMT05 100	TSHIANANE SEC 928331650 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,785634	30,104322	2	430	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	708 414	51 186	93%	
777	LE18TMT05 101	TSHIANANE SEC 928331650 Drill and equip borehole, install proper reticulation complete with taps & drainage.	Vhembe	Makhado	-22,785634	30,104322	2	430	Medium Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	397 356	-17 356	105%	
778	LE18TMT08 195	TSHILLAHO PRIM 931340074 Construct 10 enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,268788	30,03116	2	140	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 08	Practical Completion Certified	700 000	700 000	516 504	183 496	74%
779	LE18TMT05 102	TSHINAVHE SEC 930321530 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,142348	30,386222	2	336	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	739 894	19 706	97%
780	LE18TMT05 103	TSHINAVHE SEC 930321530 Upgrade water supply system	Vhembe	New (LIM345)	-23,142348	30,386222	2	336	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	380 000	380 000	397 356	-17 356	105%
781	LE18TMT05 104	TSHIVHIDZO MASIAGWALA SEC 930350026 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,973699	30,425445	3	307	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	759 600	703 460	56 140	93%
782	LE18TMT05 105	TSHIVHIDZO MASIAGWALA SEC 930350026 Refurbish 12 existing waterborne toilets and internal water reticulation	Vhembe	Thulamela	-22,973699	30,425445	3	307	Small Secondary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	180 000	180 000	179 178	822	100%
783	LE18TMT07 271	TSHWAANE PRIM 924643025 Construct 8 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Ephraim Mogale	-24,892737	29,669973	1	202	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	604 089	-44 089	108%
784	LE18TMT07 269	TSIMANYANE CIR 66035 Renovate all existing toilets (LE18TMT07269) & Renovate Plumbing Work and upgrade water supply where necessary (LE18TMT07270)	Greater Sekhukhun e	Ephraim Mogale	-24,79263	29,452168	###	#N/A	Circuit Office	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	500 000	500 000	475 000	25 000	95%
785	LE18TMT07 143	TSOGE PRIM 922251198 Construct 8 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,764829	29,074443	2	139	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	560 000	560 000	532 000	28 000	95%
786	LE18TMT07 272	TSWAKO PRIM 925630630 Construct 16 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,527651	30,064172	1	703	Large Primary School	TMT Addend um 07	Final Completion certified	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 064 000	56 000	95%
787	LE18TMT05 091	TSWETLANE PRIM 925621209 Construction of 4 seat enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhun e	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,55775	30,362635	1	262	Small Primary School	TMT Addend um 05	Final Completion certified	259 600	259 600	505 725	-246 125	195%

No.	Project Number	Project Name	District Muni.	Local Muni.	Latitude	Longitude	Quit. nt.	2017 enroll.	Type of Infrastr.	Addendum	Project Status	Addendum Amount ZAR	Total Project Cost ZAR	Total Expenditure (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	Balance (Prior 2018/19) ZAR	% Expend.
788	LE18TMT04 026	TSWETLANE PRIM 925621209 Construction of 6 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,55775	30,362635	1	262	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	375 000	375 000	375 000	0	100%
789	LE18TMT07 144	TUBAKE SEC 921230818 Construct 12 enviroloos	Capricorn	Lepele-Nkumpi	-24,454885	29,424165	2	818	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 07	Final Completion certified	840 000	1 265 383	-425 383		151%
790	LE18TMT05 031	TUMAKGOLE SEC 920211930 Construction of 12 seat enviroloos	Capricorn	Blouberg	-23,105879	28,745252	1	286	Small Secondary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	759 600	723 943	35 657		95%
791	LE18TMT08 143	TUMISHI PRIM 925631312 Construct 30 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Feta kgomo	-24,594348	30,174888	1	554	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	2 100 000	1 682 646	417 354		80%
792	LE18TMT01 010	V.P. MANTHATA SEC 920211947 Construction of 5 toilet blocks	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,32443	29,229755	2	950	Large Secondary School	TMT Addendum 01	Final Completion certified	750 000	1 253 162	-503 162		167%
793	LE18TMT05 106	VALDEZIA PRIM 905331131 Construction of 14 seat enviroloos	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,10338	30,17979	2	328	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	884 600	867 680	16 920		98%
794	LE18TMT05 107	VALDEZIA PRIM 905331131 Install 10KL tank on steel stand, refurbish internal reticulation and demolish old toilets.	Vhembe	Makhado	-23,10338	30,17979	2	328	Medium Primary School	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	200 000	162 690	37 310		81%
795	LE18TMT08 081	VENUS PRIM 922221623 Construct 16 enviroloos	Capricorn	Polokwane	-23,838839	29,071604	3	209	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 120 000	1 192 725	-72 725		106%
796	LE18TMT08 082	WITLIG PRIM 922211954 Construct 10 enviroloos and perimeter fence.	Capricorn	Molemole	-23,443803	29,100116	2	159	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 08	Practical Completion Certified	1 700 000	1 312 093	387 907		77%
797	LE18TMT07 273	YEGUGULETHU PRIM 996606514 Construct 12 enviroloos	Greater Sekhukhune	Elias Motsaledi	-25,125761	29,72717	2	155	Small Primary School	TMT Addendum 07	Practical Completion Certified	840 000	2 298 678	-1 458 678		274%
798	LE18TMT04 031	zz[Programme: Planning for FY 2013/14: All Districts, Water, Sanitation and Security] N/A N/A Planning for FY 2013/14: All Districts	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	###	#N/A	Various	TMT Addendum 04	Final Completion certified	40 000	40 000	0		100%
799	LE18TMT05 140	zz[Programme: Site development plans for Phase 1 Projects Water & Sanitation] N/A N/A Site development plans for Phase 1 Projects	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	###	#N/A	Various	TMT Addendum 05	Final Completion certified	278 400	264 480	13 920		95%